1363
4959/77 2868/77

1688/88

8368/88

1235/87

1823/78

1. Numb
2. Date c
3. Initials

The entries made in pencil on the margin in the volume were made with the help of the papers in the bundle at the time of the weeding and destruction of records.

B.B.K.

pp 909-92
rearranged

907 Fort St. George 10th Oct. 1772

P. S.

Capt. Brown's Battalion having Joined the First of the Month is not included in this return.

Lieut. Col. Bouquet to act as he shall think Proper

Lieut Bouquet must from his Knowledge of the Country & the Disposition of the Inhabitants be the best Judge of the measures necessary to be taken for securing the Mint Colonies & for maintaining Peace & Quietness in the Districts of the Manawar Polygars, it must be left to him to take such Steps with the Concurrence of Comdt Mr Comyn Behaunder as shall appear most expedient for that End.

To apply to the Nabobs Son to reimburse the Expence of the Fort.

Ordered that Lieut Col. Bouquet be directed to apply to the Paymaster for an Account Particulars of the Expence of erecting the Fort St. Helena, which he is to tender to Comdt Mr Comyn Behaunder & to request the reimbursement of the Amount thereof.

Sir Robert Fletcher lays before the Board the following Letter from the Cadets stationed at Poonamale & at the same time represents as his Opinion that they must find it very difficult to support themselves with the allowance made them.

To Col. Sir Robt. Fletcher
Commanding the Honble Company's Forces.

Sir

Letter from the Cadets desiring to Join the Detachment under Major Brathwaite

Permit us the Cadets at Poonamale to request you will please to use your Interest with the Honble the Governor & Council to have us Orders to Join our Brother Cadets that are gone on the Expedition

Fort St. George 19 Octr. 1772

Expedition with Major Brouthwaite, and we can that we not be done we Instruct your Instructions to be
Ordered to the Secd

We are with the Greatest Respect
and Esteem Sirs
Your most Obs.t Humble Servants

John Glover
James Oram
Augustus Beck
Chas. Webb
Richd. Fitzgerald
Mich.l Fleming
Jas. Mitchell
Henry Rice
John Oatridge
James Turing

Dan.l MacKenzie
Lionel Westropp
Charles Smart
John Robson Pearson
James Plaw
Ewan Macpherson
Wm. Loyd

Opinion of the Board thereon

The Board concur in Opinion with Sir Robert Fletcher that the Cadets cannot in strictness demand to subsist on their present Allowance, but they have it not in their Power, consistently with the Rules of the Service, to direct them any relief for the Reasons he has already consented that a Number certain should proceed with the Detachment under Major Brouthwaite we cannot avoid any further charge with the Expence of Batta for any more, than sending them to the Circars where they would become Head of Batta we might as well allow it for them at Bombay, which would be an expence contrary to the established Regulations of the Service for which we could not be justified

a Chart of the Rout of the Army on the Marawar Expedition laid before the Board

The President lays before the Board a Chart of the Rout of the Army under Colonel Smith on the Marawar Expedition taken by Capt. Pettman

Ordered that the Board thank Capt. Pettman for the same and

Ordered that the Secretary

Fort St. George 23 Oct. 1772

To Mr Adam Sheriff
Commander of the Spy Cutter
Sir

Orders to the Commander of the Spy Cutter to carry him Prisoner to Bombay

You are hereby Ordered to detain George Townsend on Board your Vessell and carry him Prisoner to Bombay & on your Arrival you are to deliver him to the President and Council at that Place.

Dated in Fort St. George this 23d Oct. 1772
Signed by Order of the President and Council
B Stone Secy

23 Wrote the following Letters

To Lieutenant Colonel Bonjour

Sir

Letter to Lt. Coll. Bonjour on the Measures to be taken — To apply to the Young Nabob to recommend the Troops commanded for Guarding the Fort & Pettah

We have rec'd your letters of the 20th Inst. and 6th Instant.

You who are on the Spot must be the best Judge of the Measures necessary to be taken for keeping the Marawar Country in Subjection & for advancing the Naut Collereis as you are best acquainted with the Nature of the Country & the Disposition of the Inhabitants, we must therefore rely on your Prudence to take such Steps with the concurrence of Consul Mr Comark Rehander as may appear best calculated for establishing and maintaining Peace and Quietness in those Districts — & We desire you will apply to the Paymaster for an account particulars of the Expence

916 Fort St. George 26th Oct. 1772.

Expence of mending the Fort of Melleur or Monkeymally, which you will be pleased to tender Contct. Ut. Conrad Behander & procure the Reimbursement of the Amount from him; In our former Letter on this Subject, We did not mean to express a disapprobation of the Building such Forts as might be necessary nor of your directing the Construction of them with the Consent or at the desire of Contct. Ut. Conrad Behander, but as the Rebels have had reason that the charge might be defrayed by Contct. Ut. Conrad Behander and not by our Paymaster our directions were given to prevent the Paymaster from disbursing any Money on that Account

We are Sir
Your most Obedient
Humble Servants
Sos. Du Pré Jackson

To Mr. John Ross Paymaster
to the Detachment under Lt. Bonjour

Sir

Fort St. George
23d Octr. 1772

Letter to Mr Ross
on the same
Subject

The President and Council having thought proper that the amount of the Money advanced by you for building the Fort at Melleur should be immediately refunded by Contct. Ut. Conrad Behander Lt. Coll. Bonjour is now directed to apply to you for

Fort St George 26th Octr 1772

of a Renter — Any thing on my Power shall
not be wanting to settle matters to the Satisfa-
-ction of all Parties, the mean at present are
very contrary to the Operations of Partizans,
whom only success may be expected on rep-
-ing the Enemy and taking some of their Ch.ps
Prisoners, Wishing your Highness perfect
health and happy success in all your undertak-
-ings I have the Honor to Remain with Great Esteem
and Respect

Your Highnesses
Most Obedient &
Most humble Servant
L Bonjour

Camp near Carnatic
16 Octr 1772

Observations thereon

2 We have already acquainted L. C. Bonjour, that
we cannot at this distance take upon us to deter-
-mine on the measures necessary to be taken
for settling the Country and that it must rest
with him to pursue such a Plan with the
Concurrence of Conduct We Conceive Reliance as
may best answer the end proposed with respect to
the System recommended in his Letter to the
Nabob the President is desired to obtain the Nabobs
Sentiments — The Board however think it
necessary to enjoin to observe the Letter addressed
to the Nabob by Lieutenant Colonel Bonjour
as it is entirely repugnant to the System of the
Service for the Company's Officers to correspond
with the Nabob; they should represent to the

Impropriety of our Officers corresponding with the Nabob

Board

916 Fort St. George 26th Oct. 1772.

Expence of erecting the Fort of Meltour or Monkenmally, which you will be pleased to tender Consent. Ul. Omrah Bahauder & procure the Reimbursement of the Amount from him. In our former Letter on this Subject, We did not mean to express a disapprobation of the Building such Forts as might be necessary nor of your directing the Construction of them with the Consent or at the desire of Consent Ul. Omrah Bahauder, but as the Nabob has declared that the charge might be defrayed by Consent Ul. Omrah Bahauder and not by our Paymaster our directions were given to prevent the Paymaster from disbursing any Money on that Account.

We are Sir
Your most Obedient
Humble Servants
Sos. Du Pré Jos Cowsmith

Fort St. George
23d Oct. 1772

To Mr. John Ross Paymaster
to the Detachment under Lt. Colo. Bonjour

Sir

Letter to Mr Ross on the same Subject

The President and Council having thought proper that the amount of the Money advanced by you for building the Fort at Meltour should be immediately repaid by Consent Ul. Omrah Bahauder L. Coll. Bonjour is now directed to apply to you for an

925 Fort St. George 26th Oct.r 1772

Sir Eyre Coote Any thing in my Power should not be wanting to settle matters to the Satisfaction of all Parties, the reason at present an very contrary to the Operations of Partizans, whose only success may be expected in rav-ing the Enemy and taking some of their Stragg. Prisoners. Wishing your Highness perfect health and happy success in all your enterpriz-ings I have the Honor to Remain with Great Esteem and Respect

Your Highnesses
Most Obedient &
Most Humble Servant
P Bonjour

Camp near Carrimcor
16 Oct.r 1772

Observations thereon

I We have already acquainted L.t C. Bonjour, that we cannot at this distance take upon us to deter-mine on the measures necessary to be taken for settling the Country and that it must rest with him to frame such a Plan with the Concurrence of Conduct. We cannot Reconcile ourselves to any thing answer the end proposed in the System mentioned in his Letter to the Nabob. The President is desired to obtain the Nabobs Sentiments on the Board however think it necessary to inform him accordingly in order to deliver the Letter addressed to the Nabob by Lieutenant Colonel Bonjour as it is entirely repugnant to the System of the Service for the Company's Officers to correspond with the Nabob: they should represent to the Board

Impropriety of an Officers correspondg with the Nabob.

922 Fort St. George 26 Oct. 1772

Board resolved to the President whatever may occur to them respecting the Seniors when the Nabob arrives if it shall appear necessary be consulted thereon & Ordered the first Passage in the Letter from Lieut Col. Bonjour to the Nabob, which implies that the Detachment under Major Brooke is subject to the Nabobs Orders, wants Object & there was no other Cause be sufficient to Induce us to declare dishonering it, it would be highly improper to entertain the least Idea to be suggested that the Company's Troops are subject to any other controul than that of the Board, agreed therefore that Lieutenant Col. Bonjour be informed of our Sentiments and the President is desired to represent to the Nabob the Impropriety of his Corresponding with the Company's Officers

Read the following Letter from Major Brooke

To the Honble Jos. Du Pre
President and Governor, and the Gentlemen
of the Council at Fort St. George.

Honble Sirs & Sirs

Letter from Majr Brooke giving the disposition of his Detachment

I am honored with your Letter of the third Instant directing me to communicate the contents thereof to Lt Colo. Bonjour and to Join him with the whole or such part of my Detachment as he may judge necessary and that the Detachment I command may

913 Fort St. George 10th Oct. 1772

respecting Captain Tanyns purchasing Horses at Trichy and his having procured a Woman from burning herself.

Ordered that Copies of the above Letters to be sent to Capt. Tanyon

Jos. Du Pré
Bob Fletcher
John Smith
John Whitehill

Chevalier Bourchier
Alex. Johnston
Wm Sims
Geo: Mackay

Fort St. George 21st Octr 1772

The following Letters were this day wrote

To the Honble Wm Hornby Esqr

President and Governor & Council at

Bombay

Honble Sirs &c

Letter to Bombay advising of Genl Townsend sent Prisoner on the Spy Cutter

We have sent a Prisoner, on the Spy Cutter one George Townsend - said to be a Deserter from your Establishment - we understand from Lieut Manwaring who went with the Detachment which was dropped for your Presidency in Sept 1770 that this Man was sent with the said Detachment that he had been landed at Anjenja from whence he arrived at Bombay - about two Months after the Detachment, That soon after his Arrival at Bombay, having been furnished by a Court Martial, he deserted from the Hospital and as he could not be heard of, it was supposed he had been drowned in attempting to swim to the Island of Salsett he lately came to Tellicherry from a Party under Ben Enfant in the Service of Bozabet Jung. He at first denied his having ever been in the Company's Service & offered to bring back some Deserters who had escaped to Ben Enfant - But being known by Lieut Manwaring and suspected of a Design of enticing others to desert, He was made Prisoner & sent to this Place.

Fort St. George
21 Octr 1772

We are Honble Sirs &c

Your most Obedient
Humble Servants
Pos. Du Pre Le Cummins

Fort St. George 26th Oct. 1772

an Account particulars of the charges incurred on that Account & to tender the same to the Nabob for reimbursement: You will therefore be pleased on his Application to deliver the said Account to him.

I am Sirs
Your most Obed.t humble Servt
I M. Stone

Fort St. George
23d Oct.r 1772

At a Consultation Present

Monday
26th Oct.r

Jos: Du Pré Esq.r Governor President
John Smith
Henry Brooke "
Charles Smith "
I. M. Stone "
John Whitehill
Sam.l Johnson
George Mackay

Sir R.d Fletcher absent

Letter from Lieut Coll: Bonjour read as follows

Hon.ble Sir and Sirs

I have rec.d your Letter, enclosing your order to Major Braithwaite to Join me with his Detach.t ment, as I was sensible that this was in consequence of the Fort of Cuddy having fallen into the hands of the Enemy, and that Fort being since abandoned by them, I propose leaving the above Detachment in waiting in Mussenah or its environs. But the Nabob Omdut Ul-Omrah Behadur, having represented to me the necessity of his going to Rummanpatam, where he desired I would

Letter from Lt Coll: Bonjour on the measures necessary to be taken & inclosing a Letter to the Nabob on the Subject.

Fort St. George 26th Octr 1779.

accompany him with the Troops I then had with me, at the same time representing the great troubles in the Second Mysoar Country he required that I should call the Detachment under Major Braithwaite, in order to be disposed of, for its protection, Considering the matter I objected that not knowing the resources he had in this Country for provisions, I could not in such a Season consent to it without being perfectly satisfied on this account, and he not sufficiently cleaning this point to me I only consented that Capt. Johnsons Battalion of Sepoys should be stationed at Calastrie & Shaadgungah, where he promises he will see that they are provided with Provisions for three Months, in consequence of this I have above Capt. Johnson marches Yesterday for the said Place, having provided with the Nabob to give him the command of all the Forces he proposes leaving in this Country in order that the whole may be actuated by Measures relative to the support of each Party for which I have given to Captain Johnson such Instructions as I thought is the most Eligible for the Purpose. But give me leave Honble Sir & Sirs to represent to you that in this case I have acted more as a man to whom it imports to justify his Conduct at any time than from an Opinion that the Number of Troops

Fort St. George 10 Oct. 1772

Survey of the Road from Satoor to Tricharapoly to compleat the same of which Capt. Montrasor has been directed to take, The President further acquaints the Board that he has ordered a Copy of the said Chart to be delivered to the Nabob which the Board approves. And Ordered that a Copy thereof be prepared to be sent to the Court of Directors by the Sandwich Despatch —

The Nabob to have a Copy

All Charts to be put under the immediate charge of the chief Engineer

Ordered that the Original Chart of the Route of the Army on the Marauder Expedition be delivered to the chief Engineer, as well as any other Original Charts which have or may be taken — that he do make out a List of them, by which they may be referred to; and that they be kept under his own command and that no one be suffered to have access to them and that no Copies of them be made without the express Directions of the Board —

Colonel Fenwick Hart having on the 12th Instant resigned the Service the following Promotions are ordered to take place. —

Lt. Colonel Long att. Colonel	Lieut Col. Long	appointed	Colonel	12 Oct. 1772
Major Vaughan Lt. Col.	Maj. R. Vaughan	appointed	Lieut. Colonel	D° — —
Major Harper full Maj.	Maj. Hy Harper	appointed	Full Major	13 Aug. 1772

Lieut Haycock appointed Capt. of Invalids — —

There being two Vacancies for Captains of Invalids It is agreed that Lt. Richd. Haycock the eldest Lieut on the List of such has requested to be appointed to one of the Vacant Companies be appointed accordingly.

Ordered — Agreed to defer filling up the other Vacancy untill the Returns agreable to the Orders of the 5th Inst. of the Invalids at the several places be received —

The

910 Fort St. George 19th Oct 1772

"The following Appointments are also ordered to take place. Viz."

			Rank	In the room of
Mr Stephens appd Ensign	Mr Thos Stephens	appointed	Ensign 18 July 1772	Ens Forbes dec
Mr Schuldamore D°	John Schuldamore		D° 31 Augt 1772	Ens Kinnear resigns
Mr G. Baker D°	George Baker		D° 13 Sept 1772	Ens Brisbane rd. to Bengal

Mr Richd Green dismissed the Service

As the Imputations which Richd Green lays under, render him utterly unworthy of the Service

It is resolved that he be dismissed therefrom - And

and to enable him to support himself until he can be sent to England, it is agreed that he be

allowed Cadets Pay upon his entering into a

written Obligation to embark for England on any one

of the Ships of the Season which we shall think

proper to appoint and anthorizing the Board on our

refusal to send him on board by force

Cadets subsistence allowed them conditionally

The Agent for supplying the Troops

Agent admits the loss of Accounts at Londa

wants the Board, that he learns

on the Fate of Mr Ross, Paymaster, that about 5 or 6

by a Letter from Leagues of Rack had been destroyed by the Fire which

Arrack/ Tondi/ unluckily happens at Londa ——

Ordered that the same be sent to H. C.

Prosl. and Lets.

George Townsend a Deserter from Bom. brought from Mangalore

The President lays before the Board a Letter from Mr Wynch Chief at Mangalore, advising of his having sent a Prisoner on the Sky Cutter one George Townsend who came to Ellore from Bom Encamp. Party & who by the Declaration of Lieut Nameikall appears to have been one of the Men Deserters for Bombay

Fort St. George 19th Oct. 1772

911

Bombay on San 7 1770 from which Place he had
deserted soon after his Arrival.

Resolved that he be sent Prisoner to
Bombay on the Spy Cutter & that the Gentlemen
there be advised of the Particulars regarding him.

The Honble Court of Directors have
been pleased to order that a List of Casualties be
annexed to the Register of Military and Marine
annually, and as the Returns of Casualties hitherto
sent us from most of the Out Garrisons are excee-
dingly defficient, and by no means Compensable to
the Regulations, and as it is necessary that the
utmost exactness should be observed in such returns
It is hereby Ordered that every Officer commanding
a Company or Part of a Company of Europeans and
every Officer having Europeans under his Command
whether Sepoy Sergeants or others do immediately
cause a List of them to be taken, setting forth in
different Columns their Names - Country - Age, Ships
on which they came out - Time of Arrival and
when any Men Dies - Deserts - as discharged -
promoted - removed - invalided - or pensioned, The
Captain or Officer under whose Command he maybe
shall immediately deliver to the Paymaster on the
Spot a certificate thereof with all the Particu-
lars regarding such Men agreable to the Lists
which shall be so taken as above directed, with
the Day on which such Casualties happend

and

Boon

to be sent to Bom-
bay?

Orders to be
observed in the
Returns of Casu-
alties

Fort St. George 19 Oct. 1772.

and the Paymaster is immediately to enter thereon, in a Book to be kept for that Purpose all the Particulars abovementioned inserted in Columns - a Copy of which is to be transmitted to the Secretary on the Military Department on or before the 15th of every Month, containing the Casualties that have happened in the Preceding Month in the Form above prescribed - and any Paymaster neglecting to obey this Order will incur displeasure from his employ and whenever any Captain or other Officer having Europeans under his Command should be removed to any other Corps he is to deliver to his Successor an Exact List of the Men under his Command with all the particulars abovementioned, who is from that Time to deliver to the Paymaster Certificates as above Directed and whenever any Man is removed from one Company or Corps to another a Certificate in the above Form shall be delivered to the Officer Commanding the Company or Corps to which he may be so removed and his name is to be inserted in the List to be kept by such Captain or Officer Commanding the Corps or Company to which he is so removed

Letter from the Naboh read &
166 & 167 enclosing Letters from Rajah Beerdeer
respecting

Fort St. George 26th Oct.r 1772

employ'd in this Service, will answer no useful purpose you will see by my Letter to Lis Highness the Nabob which I am unable to order I beg after Perusal, you will transmit to him the Force of Arms alone will not effect the Settlement and tranquility of this Country this I must impress by requesting you will support my Opinion before him, for I cannot promise you anything favorable from the Operations, I am my direct, when they are not supported by a System of Government suitable to the General Customs and Privileges of the People, who are to be influenced by the

I have the Honor to remain with Respect and Esteem

Honble Sirs Sirs

Your most Obedient

and most humble Servant

Bonjour

Camp near Canamore
17 Oct. 1772

To His Highness the Nabob of the Carnadick

&c &c &c

Sir,

Letter from Lt Col. Bonjour to the Nabob on the Measures to be taken

I have rec.d the letters you have been favored me with, and am extremely obliged to your Highness, for your favorable attention to me, by encreasing my Detachment with the Troops under Major Braithwaite, but am very sorry to see this Country in such a State of confusion as to apprehend that

92 Fort St. George 26th Oct. 1772.

that Force of Arms will not have the effect of settling it, for these People sensible of their Inferiority before our Troops and a great number of them still animated by an Attachment to their former Government; have fixed their Attention to create a disorder which may prevent your Highness Troops from Exceeding the Bounds of this Country. so that a War may be continued for a long time without encountering our Enemy, who always avoid engaging when Plunder is not on the Question by which the Sufferers of our Camp and Poor Village People are the greatest sufferers at the same time the Expences of your Highnesses Troops are considerable without knowing a Probability of supplying to them, by the Produce of the above Country, Considering this I have taken the Liberty to recommend to the Nabob Amdut-Ul-Omrat Behauder to endeavour to endeavour to bring Tondiapetty who is the man of the most Influence amongst them to your Highnesses Interest, by offering him such Terms as to make it worth his while to remain your Highnesses Faithful Servant even by giving him as he has before the management of the whole Country which must always be secured by your Highnesses having proper Garrisons in the Capital Forts, and having Skys over Tondiapetty whose Power stands to be limited to the Authority

Fort St. George 26th Oct. 1772

may be unable to his, till I receive further Orders from you and that I am in the mean time to obey such Orders as I may receive from him, I immediately upon receipt of these Instructions communicated them to Lieutenant Col. Bonjour, who seems rather disinclined to an Union of the Detachments and expressed a Desire that I should Shelter my People from the Violence of the Populace of the Province, as well as I possibly could in and about Madura, accordingly I went to Captain Chevigneau requesting he would as well as he could, provide Room in Maduree for all my Artillery Stores and Ammunition, except two three Pounders with their Limber Boxes only and about twenty thousand Musquet Cartridges, which I propose to keep with me as also that he would provide Quarters for the Officers and Men of the Artillery Corps, the Company of Cadets and the eight Battalion Companys of Capts. Johnsons Sepoys with the Captains and Officers That I propose to remain in the Choultries about Secundamelly Rock with the four Companys of European Infantry and two Companies of Grenadiers Sepoys with two three Pounders with their Limber Boxes only, which I am of Opinion will be a sufficient Force to make a Push against any Attempts in the Field, I have Communicated this disposition to L. Coll. Bonjour who approves it and Captain Chevigneau with great chearfulness

924 Fort St. George 26 Oct. 1772

Chamberlain has exerted himself to accomodate those I propose to send out to Measure.

Although I am convinced the Quartering the Cadets will not be less troublesome than Expensive to him I am under the necessity of doing it as there is no immediate possibility of Shelltering them here

I have just this moment heard from Lt. Col. Banjour that he thinks there may be a necessity of sending my detachment or great Part of it into Valleatah mans Country and his orders are, that although I shoud storke my tents and take Shelter yet that the whole Bus must be in readiness to move on the shortest notice so that I have acquainted Mr Dunning, that he may not discharge any of the Lascars Bullocks or Bullocks Carts as also ate the Officers Coolys or Bullocks and to their private Coolys & Servants

I have the Honor to be with true Respect

Hble Sir & Sirs

Your very Obt Servt

John Braithwaite

Camp at Scandamaly
Octr 26th 1772

To the Honble Josias DuPré Esqr
President and Governor and the Gentlemen of Council at
Fort St. George

Hble Sir & Sirs

Late last night I received an Order from

925 Fort St. George 26 Oct. 1772

Letter from Major Brouthwaite Capt. Johnsons Battalion ordered to March to Lt. Colo. Benjamin

Lieutenant Coll. Benjamin to send to him Capt. Johnsons Battalion of Sepoys and 20,000 rounds of Musquet Ammunition, I have accordingly Issued Ordrs. for that Battalion with its Guns complete and the Ammunition required to proceed directly for his Camp at Cameroon. And as the Lieutenant Colonel has directed me to continue with the remainder of my Detachment on and about Madura, where we can best be sheltered from the Rains, I have Judged it most Necessary to Send my Artillery Stores and Ammunition except twenty Barrels of Musket Ammunition into Madura and remain with the four Companys of European Infantry still at this Place and as our Post without some Sepoys for the necessary Out Guards would be insecure, I have detained the two Companys of Grenadiers of Capt. Johnsons Battalion for that Service till I hear further from the Lieutenant Colonel, should he likewise Demand them, as the Europeans will be of no Utility in the Fields or in this Cantonment I shall if you think proper reinforce Captain Thurgreens Garrison with them, I have the Honor to be with the greatest Respect

Honble Sir I Six.

Your most Obedient

John Brouthwaite

Camp at Seunderum Ally
Oct. 15. 1772

926 Fort St. George 26th Oct. 1772

Agreed that Major Braithwaite be directed to put
Court thereon. the Troops remaining with him into Madura, or to
canton them where he is, or in the Environs of Madura
where they may be best accommodated & Sheltered from
the Rains.

The President acquainted the Board that
Orders regarding the adjusting the Accounts of Off. Reckonings for the European Military. Sir Robert Fletcher had represented to them that upon an adjustment of the Off. Reckonings of the Europeans for the last Year, it appeared upon Enquiry that the reason why the Accounts of the Agent were not prepared to be laid before the Committee at the Beginning of the Year, was that the Jemaul Paymasters has not remitted the Amount of Off. Reckonings with the Accounts before June or July — and that it was therefore the request of the Committee that the Board would be pleased to Issue Orders to the Jemaul Paymasters, that their Accounts for the Year should be adjusted & the Amount of Off. Reckonings remitted in time to enable the Agent to make a Division thereof by the 15th February

Ordered that the Off. Reckonings for the Europeans stationed at Pondicherry & Trichinopoly & the Garrisons in the Carnatick are always retained in the Military Paymasters hands at this Place

It is ordered that the Account of them be settled and the Amount paid to the Agent in Time for him to make the Division as proposed by the Committee — But as the Accounts of the Jemaul Subordinates

Fort St. George 26th Oct. 1772

Subordinates are not brought into the Military Paymasters Books. It is order'd that the chiefs of the Several Settlements, do direct the Several Paymasters to make out the Amount of Off Reckonings & pay the Amount into Cash &c. it is to be carried to the Credit of Fort St. George Presidency, & sent the Bonds thereof when the Amount will be given to the Agents and the Paymasters are to be directed to cause the Amount for the Year to be adjusted & the Amount paid into Cash at the Several Subordinates on or before the 15 January, that the Boards may have advice thereof in time to enable them to give it to the Agent & the Agent to make the Division by the 12 February, as requested by the Committee.

The Nabob informs the Board that he has wrote to the Nabob on the subject of his Letter of 22d Sept. N. 157 respecting the Titles and address used in our Correspondence with him, and had explained to him the Boards Sentiments thereon and had at the same time informed him of the application which had been made to his Majesty's Minister, and that as the Board were desirous of giving him every Satisfaction in their Power they wish'd it was agreeable to him address him in future in English. That the Nabob appears pleased with the additional Titles proposed to be given him in English, but seems to wish to be addressed in Persian in the manner in which he

The Nabob informs the Board he desires to address him in English.

Letter

920 Fort St. George 26th Oct. 1772

Draft of a Letter Lost

Letter abovementioned — A Draft of a Letter on the Subject of 8th is thereupon now read and approved and Ordered to be wrote fair:

In consequence of the Orders of the 7th Ult. Court contained in the 34. 35. & 36 Para. of their Separate Letter of the 25 March last respecting the Nabobs complaint against Mrs. Smith and Monckton a Draft of a Letter to the Nabob N. 173 is now read & approved, requesting full and particular Information respecting the Persons alluded to by the Words &c. Cetera in his Letter of the 30th September 1770: And Ordered that Mrs. Smith and Monckton be furnished with a Copy of the Extract regarding them: and that they be called upon to refund the Amount of all such Interest as they may have received contrary to the Court's Orders to the Orders of the 7th Ult. Court.

Letter to the Nabob regarding Mrs. Smith and Monckton

Ordered that the Commissary General who acts as Agent be furnished with an Extract of the Commands of the 7th Ult. Court directing that the Allowance of 10£ Pag. made to the Commissary General from the Receipt of this Commands of 25th March 1770 be refunded; And that the Attorney of Mr. Hastings be called upon to refund the Amount received by him & that Mr. John Smith who succeeds to the Employ on the Departure of Mr. Hastings do now hold the same be also called upon to refund the like Amount

The Commissary General as Agent to refund 10£ Pag. heard him monthly.

Fort St. George 26th Oct. 1792

amount received by him and that the whole sum be carried to the Naval Credit he having been always charged therewith ——

Ordered that Mr. James Johnson be furnished with an attested Copy of the Naval Court's Revocation of his Licence for continuing in the Country ——

Mr James Johnson to be furnished with a Copy of the revocation of his Licence ——

The Secretary acquaints the Board that he had received a Letter from Lieut Col. Lang Commanding at Vellour advising that Lieut. Francis Champagne died there the 23d Instant ——

Lieut Champagne dies at Vellour

Ordered that the following Promotions do take place.

	Rank	In the room of
Ens: Andersons app Lieut	Lieutenant 23 Oct. 1792	Lt. Champagne Dec.
Mr D. Mackenzie Ensign	Mr Dan. Mac Neale Ensign Do.	Ensign Andersons com promoted.

The President acquaints the Board that the Naval Court directed that the Letter from the Company of Prince of Wales received here the 26th Instant & Shipwreck might be presented to them on Tuesday next, In consequence of which the several Members are requested to attend for that Purpose ——

The Letter from the Company of Prince of Wales to the Naval Court to be delivered

The President acquaints the Board that Richard Green has refused to sign the Obligation proposed last Consultation ——

Rich^d Green refuses to sign the Obligation

Ordered that his subsistence be discontinued ——

His Subsistance stopped

The President acquaints the Board that he had received a Letter from Mr Dawson at Cuddalore advising that Lieutenant Samuel Baker Evance had been put in Arrest by Captain Douglas. ——

Lieut Evance put in Arrest

As there are not Officers enough at

930 Fort St. George 26th Oct. 1772

To be issued to Masons to take his Trial

Circulars to impose a General Court Martial - It is ordered that the Parties with the General Witnesses be directed to repair to Madras that the matter may be enquired into

Certificate for Sepoys Invalids of 2 Batts approved

A Certificate for two Sepoys of the 2d Circar Battalion recommended to be put on the Invalid List is laid before the Board & Approved.

Letter from Ensign Ld Dowlut regarding the Kist. for Octr.

Read a Letter from Ensign Ld Dowlut of 16th advising of his having sent to the Chief at Masulipatam a Receipt for the Kist of one Lack of Rupees due this Month may be paid to the Honble & Company and Nawab & Benifadar's Servants

Jos. Du Pré
John Smith
John Whitehill

Charles Smith

Peter Perkins
A. Wynn
Geo. Mackay

931 Fort St. George 27th Oct. 1772

Pursuant to the Resolutions of Yesterday the following Letters were this day wrote ——

To Lieut. Coll. Bonjour

Sir

Letter to L. Coll. Bonjour.

We have rec.d your Letter of the 17th Inst.t inclosing one addressed to the Nabob, expressing your Sentiments of the Measures necessary to be pursued for establishing Peace and Quietness in the Marawar Country

As we wrote to you under Date the 23d Instant, we cannot take upon us to determine how far the System you recommend may answer the end proposed or what measures may be the most expedient, we shall state the Circumstances to the Nabob and endeavour to obtain his Sentiments thereon In the mean Time we cannot avoid expressing our Sense of the Impropriety of your correspondency with the Nabob, particularly while he is resident at Madras, and may be consulted by us on all matters which respect the Seroor, wherever there may occur to you on the Subject of your pursuing operations should be communicated to us or the President, when the Nabob may not shall appear necessary be consulted thereon For these Reasons we desire delivering to the Nabob the Letter you address to him, and we shall represent to him his holding a Correspondence with any of our Officers inconsistent with the System of the Company's Service —— If the General System

Fort St. George 27 Octr 1772

System necessary to be maintained were not of itself sufficient to endear us to you, delivering your Letter to the Nabob yet there is one Passage in it that would make it exceedingly improper to deliver it to him; The Passage we mean is this, and are extremely obliged to your Highness for your favorable attention to us, by increasing our Detachment with the Troops under Major Braithwaite, which implies that those Troops are subject to the Nabobs Orders & that in consequence thereof they were left to your disposal, whereas however desirous we are to afford the Nabob every assistance in our Power for the Support of his Government, it is of the utmost Importance to the Interests of the Company, that not the least Idea should be suggested of the Company's Troops being on any Shape under the Orders or Contract of the Nabob, on the contrary they must at all times be considered as subject only to our Direction and Command

We are
Sirs
Your most Obed.t
humble Servants
Jos: Du Pré G. Council

Fort St. George
27 Octr 1772

Letter to Maj.r Braithwaite

To Major Braithwaite
Sir

We have rec.d your Letter

933

Fort St. George 27 Oct. 1772

of the 12th & 15th Instant

Until it Should be thought expedient that the Troops under your Commands should proceed on the Service proposed, we should recommend that they be either put into Madura, or cantoned where you are or in its Environs where they may be best accomodated and Sheltered from the Rains.

We are

Sirs

Your most Obed.t

humble Servants

Josias Du Pré

Jo.s Councils

Fort St. George
27 Oct.r 1772

29 Agreable to the Resolution of last Consultation the Several Members assembled this Morning at the Garden House, and proceeded from thence with the usual Ceremony to the Nabobs House at Chepauk: where the Company's Letter was presented to the Nabob under a salute of 21 Guns from the Fort

At a Consultation Present

Friday 30th. Oct.r

Jos: Du Pre Esq.r Governor President
Sir Rob.t Fletcher. John Smith
Henry Brooke " John Whitehill
Charles Smith " Samuel Johnson.
I. M. Stone " George Mackay

The President informs the Board that the Nabob desires he may be furnished with a Translation of the Presidents Letters to him which are

or

Fort St. George 30th Octr 1772.

are or may be wrote in the English Language.

The President then Moves.

That a literal Translation of every Letter in the Persian Language be sent to the Nabob, with the Originals in the English Language.

Which is unanimously in the Negative

Because the Board understand from Mr Strachey the Company's Translator, That a literal Translation of the Letter with the complimentary Part particularly the concluding Words most Obedient & most humble Servant wou'd convey to the minds of those, who are not accustomed to our Stile or using them, the Ideas of real abject Servitude which the words Obedient & humble in their Genuine sense imply.

The President then moves.

That a Translation of the Letters in the Persian Language be sent to the Nabob, preserving the Stile and Spirit as precisely as the Language will admit, consistently with the Idiom of the Persian Language, excepting the Titles and Complimentary Parts.

Which is unanimously agreed to

The President then moves.

That a Translation as above Agreed to be preceded by the following Words in the Persian Language Viz.

Translation of an Answer dated

935 Fort St. George 30th Oct 1772.

the Governor Bekander to the Excellent Nabob
high in Rank Nawab Wallaw Jaw G.C.
omitting the Words in the beginning, May it
please your Highness and the Complimentary
Parts in the conclusion — May it please your
Highness, Your Highness &c &c. ——

Sir Robert Fletcher moves the previous
Question, That this Question be not now put
which is carried on the Affirmative by all except
the President ——

Sir Robert Fletcher then moves —
That the further consideration of the Question
then deferred, by the Previous Question as above
be deferred until such Time as an answer
may be reasonably expected from the Court
of Directors to their Letter which Shall be
wrote thereon on the Subject by the next
Dispatch ——

Which is carried in the Negative
by all except Sir Robert Fletcher and Mr.
Brooke ——

Mr Stone then moves —
That this Subject be again considered on
Monday next —

Which is agreed to by all

are or may be wrote in the English Language.

The President then Moves.

That a literal Translation of every Letter in the Persian Language be sent to the Nabob, with the Originals in the English Language.

Which is unanimously in the Negative

Because the Board understand from Mr. Strachey the Company's Translator, that a literal Translation of the Letter with the compliment any Part particularly the concluding Words most Obedient Most humble Servant may convey to the minds of those, who are not accustomed to our Stile in using them, the Ideas of meat abject Servitude which the words Obedient & Humble in their Genuine sense imply.

The President then moves.

That a Translation of the Letters in the Persian Language be sent to the Nabob, preserving the Stile and Spirit as precisely as the Language will admit, consistently with the Idiom of the Persian Language, excepting the Titles and Complimentary Parts.

Which is unanimously agreed to

The President then moves.

That a Translation as above Agreed to be preceded by the following Words in the Persian Language. Viz.

Translation of an Arrangement

Fort St. George 30th Oct 1792.

the Governor Behinder to the Exellent Nabob
hight in Rank Navab Wallaw Jaw G.C.
omitting the Words in the beginning, May it
please your Highness and the Complimentary
Parts in the conclusion — May it Please your
Highness, Your Highness &c &c &c ——

Sir Robert Fletcher moves the previous
Question, That this Question be not now put
which is carried on the Affirmative by all except
the President ——

Sir Robert Fletcher then moves —
That the further consideration of the Question
thus deferred, by the Previous Question as above
be deferred until such Time as an answer
may be reasonably expected from the Court
of Directors to their Letter in which Shall be
wrote them on the Subject by the next
Dispatch. ——

Which is carried in the Negative
by all except Sir Robert Fletcher and Mr
Brooke ——

Mr Stone then moves —
That this Subject be again considered on
Monday next —

Which is agreed to by all

are or may be wrote in the English Language.

The President then Moves.

That a Literal Translation of every Letter in the Persian Language be sent to the Nabob, with the Originals in the English Language.

Which is carried unanimously in the Negative Because the Board understand from Mr. Straitz the Company's Translator, that a Literal Translation of the Letter with the complimentary Part particularly the concluding Words most Obedient & most humble Servant or any Copy to the minds of those, who are not accustomed to our Stile or using them, the Ideas of real abject Servitude which the words Obedient & Humble in their Genuine sense imply.

The President then moves.

That a Translation of the Letters in the Persian Language be sent to the Nabob, preserving the Sense and Spirit as precisely as the Langu- will admit, consistently with the Idiom of the Persian Langua- , excepting the Titles and Com- plimentary Parts.

Which is unanimously agreed to.

The President then moves.

That a Translation as above Agreed to be preceded by the following Words in the Persian Language. Viz.

Translation from Literary Last

935 Fort St. George 30th Oct. 1772.

the Governor Bekander to the Excellent Nabob
high in Rank Nawab Wallaw Jaw G.C.
omitting the Words in the beginning, May it
please your Highness and the Complimentary
Parts in the conclusion. May it please your
Highness, Your Highness &c. &c. &c. ——

Sir Robert Fletcher moves the previous
Question, That this Question be not now put
which is carried in the Affirmative by all except
the President ——

Sir Robert Fletcher then moves ——
That the further consideration of the Question
then deferred, by the previous Question as above
be deferred until such Time as an answer
may be reasonably expected from the Court
of Directors to their Letter which Shall be
wrote them on the Subject by the next
Dispatch ——

Which is carried in the Negative
by all except Sir Robert Fletcher and Mr.
Brooke ——

Mr Stone then moves ——
That this Subject be again considered on
Monday next ——

Which is agreed to by all

Fort St. George 30th Oct.r 1772.

are or may be wrote in the English Language.

The President then Moves

That a Literal Translation of every Letter in the Persian Language be sent to the Nabob, with the Originals in the English Language.

Which is carried unanimously in the Negative Because the Board understand from Mr. Straiy the Company's Translator, that a literal Translation of the Letter with the complimentary Part particularly the concluding Words most Obscenit & most humble Servant or any convey to the minds of those, who are not accustomed to our Stile or using them, the Ideas of real abject Servitude which the words Obscenit & humble in their Genuine sense imply.

The President then moves.

That a Translation of the Letters in the Persian Language be sent to the Nabob, preserving the Sense and Spirit as precisely as the Language will admit, consistently with the Idiom of the Persian Language, excepting the Titles and Complimentary Parts.

Which is unanimously agreed to

The President then moves.

That a Translation as above Agreed to be preceded by the following Words in the Persian Language Viz.t

Translation of an Answer dated

935 Fort St. George 30th Oct 1772

the Governor Behauder to the Excellent Nabob high in Rank Nawab Wallaw Jaw G.C. omitting the Words in the beginning, May it please your Highness and the Complimentary Parts in the conclusion. May it please your Highness, Your Highness &c &c. ——

Sir Robert Fletcher moves the previous Question, That this Question be not now put which is carried on the Affirmative by all except the President ——

Sir Robert Fletcher then moves ——
That the further consideration of the Question now depending, by the previous Question as above be deferred until such Time as an answer may be reasonably expected from the Court of Directors to the Letter which Shall be wrote them on the Subject by the next Dispatch ——

Which is carried in the Negative by all except Sir Robert Fletcher and Wm Brooke ——

Mr Stone then moves ——
That this Subject be again considered on Monday next ——

Which is agreed to by all

936 Fort St. George 30 Oct. 1772

At which Sir Robert Fletcher and Mr. Brooke

Jos. Du Pré
Rob. Fletcher
John Smith
John Whitehill

Charles Lemaître
Alex. Johnston
A. Wynch
Geo: Mackay

Fort St. George 2d Novem. 1772.

At a Consultation Present

Monday 2. November

Josias Du Pré Esq.r Governor President
Sir Robert Fletcher, John Smith
Henry Brooke " John Whitehill
Charles Smith " Samuel Johnson
John Maxwell Stone, George Mackay.

agreable to the Resolution of last Consultation the Board proceed to the Reconsideration of the Subject of the Translations of the English Letters to be sent to the Nabob,

Mr. Stracey the Company's Translater being called the following Questions are put to him by Sir Robert Fletcher.

Qu: — Is not the Arrzydasht sometimes used by way of Petition, considered as an humble request,

Ans — The Arrzydasht as I understand it, is a general mode of Address in Writing to People of Distinction to Sovereign Princes, and such People whether they have any particular request to make or merely to represent any Matter to such Sovereign Princes, would in both cases make use of the same Mode of Address—

Qu: — If it ever used by way of Petition according to your Acceptation of a Petition.

Ans — It is impossible to say that it never is, but I should think it improper; The General mode of addressing Petitions from Inferiors to Superiors is I believe by way of Arzee.

Qu: Is it not sometimes used from Dependants to Masters

Ans — It is generally used from Subjects of

930 Fort St. George 2 November 1772

of Distinction to Sovereign Princes

Qu: Is it never used by Subjects who are not of Distinction to Sovereign Princes

Ans. - I believe seldom if ever - Subjects who are not of Distinction usually address by way of Arzee.

Qu: Is the Arrazdasht ever used from one equal to another

Ans. I believe never.

Qu: Are the Company or the Nabobs Titles known to Mogul the highest

Ans. I really cannot say, as I know not what Proof the Nabob's Titles of Wallaw Jaw &c. what are very great in themselves.

Mr. Macleay then desires that Mr Strachey Master Linguist do lay before the Board the Explanation & Ideas of the three Modes of Address in the Persian Language namely the Nama - Arsdasht and Arzee

Mr Strachey accordingly delivers in his Explanation thereof as follows.

An Arrazdasht, as I understand it, is a mode of Address, generally used by a Subject of distinction to a Sovereign Prince or King, whether he be or has immediately subject of such Sovereign Prince or King

A Neauz Namah is a Letter from a Person, must equal or most inferior to the Person addressed

An Arzee, is a mode of address generally used by Servants

939 Fort St. George 2d. November 1772.

to their Masters & from Persons of every inferior Rank to the Persons addressed ——

Mr. Stracey also lays before the Board the following Translation of the Titles and address now used in our Correspondence with the undermentioned Country Powers

A Translation of the Title given by the Governor to Hyder Ally Cawn on the Cover of the Letter

May this Letter come into the Bright sight of the Man of high and Superior dignity & of eminent & splendid Rank & the kind Protector and Supporter of Friends & the Nabob Hyder Ally Cawn Behauder whom God Preserve.

The Title to Hyder within the Letter runs thus To the Man of high and superior Dignity & of eminent and Splendid Rank the kind Protector; the Supporter of Friends, whom Gods Preserve

A Translation of the Title the Governor gives to the Soubahdar of the Deckan on the Cover of the address ——

May this address be carried into the Presence of the Center of Generosity the renowned Nabob, high in rank the object of reverence both in this & the other Worlds the Benefactor of this World & the Inhabitants thereof the Nabob Assud Jah, Nizam ul Mulck Nizam ud Dowlah Meer Nizam Ally Cawn Behauder Futteh Jung Sooper Soubaur, in whose high Shadow may the Almighty long preserve ——

The Mode of address within the address or Letter runs thus ——

The Arzeedasht

960 Fort St. George 2 Novem. 1772

of a faithful Servant full of respect M.r DuPré
Governor of Madras, who after a due Tender
of Obedience & Submission, begs leave to represent
at the Place where those are admitted to the Council
chamber, resembling the Mansion of the Blest
represent Matters / to the very renowned Nabob
high in Rank of heavenly Descendent famous as
the Sun, the Nabob who is the Object of Reve-
rence in this and the other Worlds, the Benefactor
of this Worlds & the Inhabitants thereof, whose high
Shadow may the Almighty long preserve.

The address concludes thus, May the Sun of
your Highnesses fortune & prosperity ever rise and
Shine on the Horizon of Glory & magnificence.

A Translated Copy of the Letter, given by the Governor
the Nabob, on the Cover of the Letter
May this Letter be known by coming into the Hall
which carries of the Nabob the Ruler the Benefactor
Stone The Sun
Age, the Man on whom the Hopes of the Indigent
Indigent are are placed the Nawab Walla Jah
Ameer Ul hind, Umdut Ul Mulk Sewage ul
Dowlah, Ummer Ul deen Cawn, Behauder, Mun-
soor Jung Sepoy, Sardar whom God Preserve
The Title on Then the Letter runs Thus
To the Nabob the Ruler the Benefactor of the
Age, the Man on whom the Hopes of the Indigent
are placed, whom God preserves. I understood from
Meerza Kishnah, it was some Years since the

Custom

Fort St. George 2 November 1772.

when the Nabob was at any Distance from this Place to add to the above the following form which includes the Subject of the Letter, Viz.: after Sundering all due respect & expressing my Desire of coming into Your presence attended with perpetual happiness, They leave to represent to your illustrious Mind, assuming the Sun that Jo. Jo. then followed the Subject of the Letter. This Form however has been discontinued, for these five or Six Years & the Subject of the Letter after meeting the Title entered upon enumerately

The Letter to the Nabob concludes thus May the Sun of your Prosperity and Riches ever beam and Shine.

Moorad Kistnah delivers in the following Explanation of the said three Titles of address used in the Persian Language

Moorad Kistnah's Explanation of three Modes of Address.

Neauz Namah . . . A Term used for a Letter wrote by a Person neither equal to nor much inferior to the man he writes

Arzee . . . . . A Term used for a Letter wrote by a Person of inferior Rank to one of a Superior or sometimes by a Servant to his Master.

Arruzdasht . . . A Term used for an Address wrote by a Dependant of Subservient to a King Prince &c. who are esteemed People of the highest Rank & Dignity whether the Per-

son

962 Fort St. George 2d November 1772.

addressing be the Subject of Depen-
dant of the addresser or not

Question from Mr Mackay to Mr Stracey & Moo-
dien Khistnuck — Whether addressing the Nabob by an
Arrazdasht as now proposed, is not more suitable &
submissive than addressing him by Neauze Nuzzuk
as has been hitherto used by this Government

Ans Mr Stracey — I believe it is

Ans by Mooden Khistnuck It is.

Qu: by Mr Mackay to Mooden Khistnuck Is it usual
for Persons to address any other Persons than
Sovereign Princes by way of Arrazdasht

Ans Yes a Servant may address his Master — a Son
his Father — according to the Eminence and re-
pect
borne to the Person addressed

Qu: Is it never used by Subjects who are not of
Distinction to Sovereign Princes?

Ans Yes.

Qu: by the President to Mooden Khistnuck In what
Form would a Person of Distinction, such as Mr
Mallet address a Sovereign Prince

Ans. By Arrazdasht

Qu: In what Form would Nizam Ul Mulck address
the King of Persia

Ans H. Nizam Ul Mulck Khwight the King of
Persia equal in Rank & his Master, he would
address by Arrazdasht

9½ Fort St. George 2 Novr. 1772.

Qu: By Sir Robert Fletcher to Moodoo Kistnah — In what Form does the Rajah of Tanjore address the Nabob

Ans I do not know what he does now to the best of my Remembrance, two or three Years ago, He did not address him by way of Arzeydasht, but by Nemaz Namah, which Mr Stracey says he believes to have been the Case.

Qu: How does the Rajah of Tanjore address the Nabob

Ans I do not know

Mr Stracey and Moodoo Kistnah then withdrew

The Board then proceed to take the matter into consideration, and having deliberated thereon the President moves

That the President Letter to the Nabob be stiles in the Persian Language Arzeydasht

Which is carried in the Affirmative by Mr Stone, Charles Smith & Whitehill, J. Smith and the President, who desire Leave to deliver in their Reasons in Support of their Opinions at a subsequent Consultation.

Messrs Mackay, Johnson, Brooke & Sir Robert Fletcher assent to the Resolution of the Majority & beg Leave to assign their reasons at a subsequent Consultation

Sir Robert Fletcher moves that he may be furnished with a Copy of all the Questions put to Mr Stracey & Moodoo Kistnah with

their

94 Fort St. George 2d. Novem. 1772

their Answers to enable him to give his reasons to the Court of Directors for his Opinion, which is carried in the Negative by all the Members except Mr. Johnson & Sir Robert Fletcher and that for the following Reasons ——

Because it is contrary to the usual and established Customs of the Board to give Copies of their Proceedings to any Person, unless when a Charge is exhibited against any Individual when it is necessary that he should have a Copy thereof to enable him to answer the same, Or when Orders pass respecting any of the Employs, when it is necessary that the Persons having such Employs be furnished with a Copy of the Orders regarding them ——

Because the granting Copies as requested by Sir Robert Fletcher would increase the business of the Settlement beyond all Bounds, Since every Member of the Board has an equal right with Sir Robert Fletcher to demand Copies of the Minutes ——

Because the distributing such a Number of the Minutes may in its consequences be productive of greater Probability than would be, that by a number of Copies being above the subject may by accident or Inadvertancy become Publick ——

The President then moves that every Member of the Board have at all times free Access to the Proceedings upon Application to the Secretary, as has

Fort St George 2d Novem. 1772

has always been the Practise to this time, Which is carried unanimously by an Affirmative ——

The Secretary acquaints the Board that he hath received a Letter from Lieut. Colo. Flint Commanding at Trichinopoly advising of the Death of L. Colo. Des Barres on that Place the 22d Augt.

In consequence of which the following Promotions are ordered to take place.

		Rank.	Date of Rank.
Major Jno. Braithwaite	app.d	Lieut. Colonel	22 Augt. 1772
Capt.n Sol. Fitzgerald.	app.d	Major	Do.

Sir Robt. Fletcher desires the Board will take into consideration the Memorial of Captains Nixon, Campbell, Dennis & Watts intended to Consideration the 24 August respecting their Rank.

The Board thereupon refer to the Minutes of Consultation of 25 June 1770, their Letter to the Honble Court of Directors of 6 Febr. 1771 Para. 16. and the Answer from the Honble Court in their General Letter of 25 March 1772 Para. 30 on the Subject of the Boards Recommendation in favor of Capt.n Martineau ——

The President then moves, that Capt.n Martineau take his Rank as Captain in the Infantry according to the Commission given him by this Board as Captain of Engineers the 25 June 1770 agreeable to the Sense of the Honble Company's Orders of 25 March 1772 Para. 30 in Answer to the Recommendation from this Board

unan

946 Fort St. George 2 Novr 1792

under date the 6 Feby 1791 Page 16, which is
agreed in the Affirmative by all the Members except
Mr Markey & Sir Robert Fletcher, who by leave
to dissent to the resolution of the Board and to
enter their reasons at the next Consultation

The President acquaints the Board that Lieut
Fireworker Joseph Clanfony was drowned Sun
the 27 Octr

There being two Vacancies for Lieut Fire-
workers It is ordered that Notice be given to the
General Cadets, that such of them as are desirous
of entering into the Artillery Corps do deliver in
their Applications to the Town Major by the
20th Inst to be laid before the Board

Report of the Committee of Accounts, read in
which the following Orders are made

To The Honble Josias Du Pré Esqr
President & Governor &c Council of Fort St George
Honble Sir & Sirs

We have communicated the Orders
of the Oct Garrisons as follows

Ongole	
Vellour	
Amboor	
Trichinopoly	1st August
Madura	
Palamcotah	
Vellum for July	
Camp Ammunition	by Fort St George
for	August

947 Fort St. George 2 Nov.r 1772

I have the following remarks

Vellour

1st. The Paymaster in his Accounts has increased the number of Pickerby Bullocks from 15 to 33 without giving any reason for it.

Ordered that the Paymaster do refund the Disference unless he can produce the Orders for increasing the number

Vellum

2 The Duty of Lt. Campbell for May and June being stopped because it was returned because it was drawn at Camp & Vellum also, the Paymaster at the latter place has carried it to the Credit of the Commissary General which should be accounted with the Military Paymaster.

Orderd Accordingly

Camp. commanded by Lt. Coll. Bonjour

3 In these accounts we observe that the Surgeon is allowed one Mustry carpenter three Carpenters two Smiths two Armourers & two Bellows boys which are thanks to the irregular manner

This charge to be refunded, unless the Paymaster can produce an Order warranting the same

4 We lay leave also to observe that the Contingent charges for July and August amount to 10£ Pay

It appears by the Accounts that this charge is for Scout Sinners & therefore cannot be particularly explained

explains on the Accounts, the Paymaster must however be directed to acquaint the Commanding Officer, that the particular Account of all such charges shall be transmitted by the Commanding Officer to the President by the first safe Conveyance

We are with Respect
Honble Sir & Sirs
Your most Obedient Humble Servts
John Smith
Saml Johnson
Jno. Hollond
Geo. Mowbray
Edwd Saunders
E. B Dent
Jno. Benton
Jas Hudleston
Joseph Revell

Fort St. George
30th Oct.r 1772

The President lays before the Board the following Letter from Captain Sayer.

Sir

I am honored with your Favor of the 21st Inst. the complaints from Royal Bengal Boat Boon against the Lascars shall only suggests but what certainly Foundation, so far from chusing out Sixty Seven Lascars to my liking I was with difficulty Sixty must with Forty two proper for the Boat (owing to the Scarcity

Letter from Capt. Sayer in Answer to the complaints from Royal Bengal Boat to the Board

949 Fort St. George 2 Nov. 1772

Scarcity of Horses at the Fair this Year, most of the best having been bought up by Agents from Hyder Ally before they came over the Hills, nor should I have Seperated these from the rest had it not been at the particular request of Rajah Beer Beer who sent to me from Tripaty I desired Iwants Six of the Horses Intended to purchase that those which remained might be bought for the Circar. The People were certainly forced to taking their Horses away, but that was in consequence of an order from Rajah Beer Beer to the Nabobs Seapoys, and not by my Orders as represented

With respect to the letter from the Horse Dealers at Nangerlum, I can hardly believe the complaint comes actually from the Horse Dealers themselves, but rather from the Nabobs Chawbuckswars, who used always to buy Horses for the Amount Dealers & had a pergue-site on every Horse which was sold, as I did not want their Judgement, I would not suffer these People to interfere, but ordered my Dubash to bargain for the Horses; for such as were worth Five, Six or Seven Hundred Rupees to offer that Money for them, and tell the People to take either the Money or their Horses, which they pleased and go away: although I do not understand the Language, I really believe my Dubashes have

Fort St. George 2d Nov. 1772

have not imposed upon me, as the Dealers not only took the money readily, but appeared to me highly Satisfied. One man indeed must away left his Horse, and sent word to the Durbash he had bought him for Guzzetter Ally Cawn, when I was informed of it, I sent the Horse to Rajah Beer Beer and acquainted him what the man had said, who returned for answer, that although the Horse might have been bought for one of the Nabobs People, he would not receive him without an Order from the Nabob, I have therefore brought the Horse with me & have caused my Durbash to write to Guzzetter Ally Cawn for it

The Circumstance relating to the Woman is in part very true, I unwittingly for one moment of Inhumanity prevented the poor Wretch (as how I saw Lurid away by a crowd more in the utmost despair) from destroying herself, but the disturbance and consequence have been much exaggerated, The Corps was burnt and all that could be saved, at length a report was spread that the Europeans had carried away the Woman upon which the People began to assemble about the House when the Woman was, but never attempted any Insult, or even came out of the Village, I went to the

Place

place where they had got together, sent myself to the head man desired him to inform the People the Woman was there, if there was no intention of taking her away; he accordingly spoke to them and they were immediately convinced, quietly dispersed and nothing further happened. Rice and Grain were sold the next day in the Village as before.

I herewith take the Liberty to enclose a list of the Horses I have purchased, I have ordered an Officer to proceed with them by the Shortest and most convenient Route to Cuddalore; as I shall myself return to Arcott in order if possible to procure there the remainder of the Horses to compleat my Troop, which I hope I shall be able to accomplish, as near an hundred Horses that were bought at Tripaty before I got there have been taken to Arcott.

I have the Honor to be very Respectfully.

Sir

Your most Obedt
and most humble Servant
J. Col. Sonyn

Tadpetrum Oct. 26th 1772

The President lays before the Board the following from L. Coll. Vaughans. ——

To the Honble Jos. Du Pre Esq.

Honble Sir

By the last General Orders I send

Fort St. George 2 Nov. 1772

Letter from Lt. Coll. Vaughan proposes continuing in the Country.

Said that I am honord with the Rank of Lieut. Coll. which I shall always esteem as a particular mark of Favor shewn me by the Hble President in particular and by the Council in general; I hope therefore it will be excusable that I take the liberty to express my sense of gratitude and to offer in the most respectfull manner my thanks on this occasion ——

Tho I have been indulged with Leave to return to Europe on account of my precarious State of Health, yet that I may have a chance of an Opportunity of exerting myself however little it may be in my Power for the good of that Service in which I have been so much honord I could wish with further permission to have a Trial at it this ensuing Season — may Her either in the Field or Thereabouts the Hble President and Council may Judge to propose it me —— I have the Honor to be with the greatest Respect Hble Sir Your most Obligd & Obt Hble Servt Richd Vaughan

Vellum Octr 27th 1772

P.S. I wait your further Orders to proceed to Madras ——

An Officer to be appointed to the Command of Vellum ——

Capt Lieut Des Plans who was appointed to relieve Lieut Coll: Vaughan in the command of Vellum being Dead, It is agreed that a proper Officer to succeed to that Command be considered of ——

The

983 Fort St. George 2 Nov.r 1792

The Secretary Lays before the Board a Letter from Lieut.t Coll.o Lang Commanding at Vellaur accompanying the Proceedings of a Seapoy General Court Martial held on Shaick Muder Sepoy in the 3d Battalion for Desertion who is sentenced to receive 700 Lashes, and on which Colonel Lang requests the Opinion of the Board as he thinks the punishment inadequate to the Crime ——

The Board having read and considered the said Proceedings are of Opinion that the punishment ordered by the Court is Full sufficient, It is therefore agreed that it be recommended to Col.o Lang to approve the Sentence, And that he be informed that if the Punishment has appeared inadequate to the Crime it is not in the power of the Person authorized to approve or disapprove the Sentence to increase the punishment ordered by the Court, all he can do is to approve the Sentence so far as to order it to be carried into Execution & by a General Order to express his Opinion of its being inadequate to the Offence ——

Ordered that Lieut. Coll Lang

be

954 Fort St. George 2. Nov.r 1772.

to furnish with a Copy of this Minute —

Jon.a Gl. Bye

Wm. Fletcher

John Smith

John Whitehill

Charles Sinclair

Jam.s Dalrymple

A. Stone

Geo.e Mackay

955 Fort St George 2 Nov.r 1772

Wrote the following Letter to Alexander Wynch Esq.r
Chief at Masulipatanam

To Alexander Wynch Esq.r
Chief at Masulipatam

Sir

Letter to Mr Wynch
Major Fraser inend
to Madras Major
Billingham to com-
mand Ellore

You will be pleased on the receipt hereof
to order Major Fraser to proceed to Madras
Major Billingham is dispatched to the Command
at Ellore until further Orders

We are
Sir
Your affectionate Friends.
Jos. Du Pré Jas Council

Fort St George
2 Nov.r 1772

Friday
6 A.M.

At a Consultation Present
Jos: Du Pre Esq.r Governor President
Sir Robert Fletcher, John Smith
Henry Brooke, John Whitehill
Charles Smith, Sam.l Johnson
J. M. Stone, George Mackay

The President lays before the Board two Letters from
Mr Dawson chief at Cuddalore dated the 1st & 2d Inst.
enclosing Lists of the Witnesses called upon by Captain
Douglas & Lieut Evance to attend the Court Martial
postponed to be held on the latter the President at the
same time acquaints the Board that as the Witnesses
required could not be ordered to Madras without great
Inconvenience and a considerable expence, as the
Chief and Council with most of the Officers, Serjeants
Subadars and Jemadars, Havildars, Naigues and many
Private Sepoys in all upwards of eighty Persons are

called

Fort St. George 6th Nov.r 1772

called upon, He the president hand wrote to Mr Dawson
directing him to countermand the order for their
proceeding to Madras ——

Agreed that the Affair be enquired into by
the Chief and Council at Cuddalore, who are to
be directed to call before them the Several Persons
whom the Parties may desire to have examined
and after taking down their Declarations to
transmit the same to us that we may determine
whether a Court Martial will be necessary

Agreed that Major Harper be appointed to
the Command of Vellore in the room of Lieut Col.
Vaughan, who has requested to be relieved ——

For: Pigot
W.m Fletcher
John Smith
John Whitehill

Present at Guntur

Edw.d Wedderburn
A. Wynch
Geo. Mackay

957 Fort St. George 7 Novr 1772

Wrote the following Letter to Mr Dawson Chief at Cuddalore

To George Dawson Esqr
Chief at Cuddalore

Sir

Letter to Mr Dawson ordered with the Council to enquire into the Affair regarding Lieut Evanes

The President hath communicated to us your Letters to him of the 5th and 2d Instant; with the Lists of Witnesses whom Captain Douglas & Lieutenant Evanes have called upon to attend the Trial of Lieutenant Evanes ——

As such a Number of Persons cannot be absent at one time from Cuddalore without great Inconvenience and as the Expence of Batta in case of their being ordered to the Presidency will be very considerable & not much less to send Officers from other Parts to compose a Court Martial at Cudda-lore, we desire that you with the Council will enquire particularly into the nature of Captain Douglases Complaints against Lieutenant Evanes, for what purpose you will call before You such Persons as the Parties may desire & having taken down their Declarations, you will transmit the same to us ——

We are
Sir
Your Affectionate Friends
& Servants Dan Pré & Council

Fort St. George
7 Novr 1772.

A 1

Fort St. George 9th Nov. 1772

Monday 9th Nov.

At a Consultation Present

Jos: Du Pré Esq. Governor President

Sir Robert Fletcher, John Smith

Henry Brooke " John Whitehill

Charles Smith " Samuel Johnson

J. M. Stone " George Mackay

Sir Robert Fletcher & Mr. Mackay enter their Dissents to the Resolution of the Board of the 2d Instant respecting Captain Mantuson

Sir Robert Fletchers Dissent respecting Capt. Mantuson

Sir Robert Fletcher Dissents to the Resolution of the Board giving Mr. Mantuson the Rank of Captain of Infantry from the 25 June 1770 Because he conceives that the Board has misconstrued the intention of the Honble Court as well as the express letter of their Orders which [illegible] that Mr. Mantuson should take Rank in the Infantry by Virtue of the Rank he held when he was removed from the Corps of Engineers which was that of Lieutenant from the [illegible] 1767 by the Present Rank the Board have given him, he supersedes several Gallant Officers at least as much, most as Officers of this Sir Robert Fletcher conceives was not the Design of the Honble Court

W. Fletcher

Dissents.

939 Fort St. George 9th Nov. 1772

and Mr Mackays

I dispent to the Presidents proposition in the manner he has put it intirely in Consideration the 2d Instant Because I do not believe that the Honble Court in the 30 Para of their Orders of the 25 March 1772 meant to confirm Mr Montresor in the Military Line the Rank of Captain which was given him by this Board in the Corps of Engineers the 25 June 1770 but the Rank of Lieutenant from the 8th of September 1767 which he Removed from the Corps of Engineers into the Infantry

The Commissary General lays before the Board the following Letter from Mr Cunning Superintendent to the Detachment under Lieut Coll Baujour

Dear Sir

Tunnadee Adly 1 Nov 1772

I shall be much Obliged to you if you will acquaint me how I am to act in regard to the Payment of Batta to the Officers of Major Brathwaites Detachment also to the Lascars Artificers Coolies Bullocks &c

The Major some days ago received orders from Coll Baujour to contain his Four Companies of Europeans at Madura, but Capt Chaigneau could not procure them with that Garrison

Letter from Lt Cunning directing Orders respecting the Batta to Lt Coll: Brathwaite Detachment

966 Fort St. George 9th Nov. 1772

Garrison for want of Room which circumstance was communicated to the Colonel but no answer as yet is received — Previous to this Order of Coll. Burgess The Major was preparing cantonments for Their Reception part of which are yet unfinished but as he does not know where the next order from, he keeps himself prepared to march at the Shortest Notice, consequently the Officers are obliged to keep their Camp Servants and Cooks, The same as on the Field, The Surgeons Mates &c. are under the same Predicament, You will therefore oblige me by sending me Instructions on this Head without Delay as I shall defer the payment of Batta due Thereon Your or present Instructions are this month

To Ed Saunders Esq
Deputy Commissary General
at
Fort St. George

Dear Sir
Your very Obedt
& Humble Servt
William Blennerhassett

As the Troops with Lieut Colo Braught
Orders Thereon

ordered to hold themselves in Readiness to march at
a Moments
which (as ordered) they shall do as soon as duly Waggons
will admit of it, when Batta must be continued to
them of which the Paymaster is to be advised

Letter from Capt Pascal commanding at Chingle
put
sent as follows

To the Honble Jos. Du Pré Esqr
President and Governor Council
Honble Ser & Gent.

Agreeable to your Orders the

9bs Fort St. George 9 Nov. 1772

Letter from Capt. Pascal with a List of the Invalids at Chingleput

Invalids here have been examined by myself and the Surgeon, annexed to each name is the complaint which in the Surgeon Opinion renders them unfit for Duty of the Flats; the only two People at present; since from complaint are the Serjeant Major and one Corporal whom I took the Liberty of appointing for, same time since, being the only Person capable of mustering out the Rolls and Returns of the Garrison, those marked are indeed Young men, and lately sent here, but from the Nature of their Disorder, Rendered unable to execute the Duty of the Flats. —

I am very Respectfully
Honble Sir & Sirs
Your most Obedt
and very humble Servant
Edmd Pascal

Chingleput
Nov. the 9. 1772

To lie on the Table

Ordered that the List of Invalids accompanying the Letter do lie on the Table, until those from the other Out Garrisons be received ——

The President lays before the Board the following Letter from Capt. Montresor ——

To the Honble Jos: Du Pré Esqr

Honble Sir

On Major Brouckhurst acquainting me that he meant for some Time spare me from the Detachment, I immediately began to execute the Orders of the Honble Board conveyed to me in their favor of the 24 Ult. I have now finished the Survey from the North Gate of Madura to the South Gate of Trichinopoly

Letter from Capt. Montresor compleat the Survey from Satnore to Trichinopoly & Desires leave to come to Madras

96 Fort St. George 6 Nov. 1772

Trichinopoly, I have also taken particular sketches of the Villages of Satnaur Nattam Tourmamedy & Vermelle these are laid down in the Field book I intend transmitting to the Honble Board as many of the objects are too small to be plain mark any Degree of Proportion should it be their Intention the many may hereafter be constructed from the Field Book by any person conversant in surveying ——

As the monsoon is now setting in I am led to think I shall not be wanted in the Field for some time, I wants willingly take the advantage of this Season (that my business may not interfere with my Duty) to visit the Pagodas thereabouts it met with your approbation & I humbly request the favor of Your Permission for that purpose

I am with Esteem
Honble Sirs
Your most Ob
Obdt Humble
H.M. Mad

Trichinopoly
Octr 21st 1772

Granted Agreed that Capt Mackenzie be permitted to come to Madras agreeable to his request

Letter from Lieut. Colonel Kennedy read as follows

To the Honorable Jas. Du Pre Esqr
President & Council of Fort St. George
Honble Sir & Sirs

The unpleasing situation of my affairs

963 Fort St. George 9th Novr. 1772

Letter from L.t Kennedy desires to proceed to Europe on his Private affairs

Affairs Forces me to the Necessity of making an application to you, for the succefs of which I must rely on your Goodnefs not my small Deserts ——

I have Gentlemen a Wife and Children in Ireland and exclusive of the Anxiety which both Parties must necessarily feel from a Separation the Inconveniencies of dividing a reduced Seamens Pay are many and almost intolerable ——

Most humbly therefore Intreat your permission to go to Europe by the first Opportunity, in order to remove my Family to this Country, shall only add that if I be so happy as to obtain your Approbation I shall on my Return most chearfully devote myself to your Service and endeavour to shew that such an Indulgence was not unmerited bestowed ——

I am Gentlemen Your &c &c

Your most Obedient

& very humble Servant

Daniel L Kennedy L.t F.t Off.r

Sir Robert Fletcher moves that the Letter from Lieut.t Kennedy be returned to him by the Secretary, and that he be acquainted that the Regulation made of his Application is this his Commanding Officer, which is agreed in the Negative by all the Members except Sir Robert F Fletcher & for the following Reasons.

Minutes of Sir Robert Fletcher

All the Board concur in Opinion with Sir Robert F. Fletcher that all applications for Leave of absence from the Garrison or Corps &c

Opinion of the Board thereon

9th Fort St. George 6th Nov. 1772

to which Offices are appointed as well as for removals, or exchanges of Officers might properly to come this the Channel of the Officer Commanding on the Spot, because Applications of that Nature regard the Establishment & System of the Service yet as the Application now before the Board respects only the Person who makes it & the Board alone are Judge of the Propriety or Impropriety of granting it, the Board see no impropriety in the Application being made immediately to them

With Respect to the Application itself the Board is of Opinion that the reasons urged by Lieut Farrierworker Kennedy are very insufficient to induce them to comply with it: since if it be expedient for him to leave his Family [illegible] it would certainly be more advisable [illegible] to send for them than to take a Voyage [illegible] them out, at the Expence would be much [illegible] & he could continue to receive his Pay which must cease on his proceeding to England

Application to Mr Duffin Surgeon at Madura for an allowance for Sick Officers & Sepoys

The President lays before the Board a Letter from Mr Duffin Surgeon at Madura to Capt Chung=mean Commanding there, representing that he has been at a very considerable expence on account of the number of sick Officers who have been in the Garrison since the Marauar Expedition & that the number of Officers and Cadets now quartered there renders the charge of Buzar Medicines and for additional Servants very considerable

and

Fort St. George 6th Nov. 1772

and for which an allowance is made, Representing also the Expence he has frequently been at for sick and Wounded Sepoys, remains into the Hospital by Chitts from the Captains Commanding Battalions.

Orders on enquiries

Upon a similar application from the Surgeon at Cuddalore respecting Officers going sick into that Garrison, the Board thought it but reasonable that the Surgeons should be reimbursed all reasonable charges for Bazar Medicines & additional Servants on that Account; It is therefore agreed that Mr Duffin be allowed to make a charge for such extraordinary Expences actually incurred by him & that the Paymaster is to be directed to discharge ——

With respect to sick and wounded Sepoys admitted into the Hospitals, the Board cannot admit of any charge on that account as the expence would soon become very heavy, they are entitled to Europe Medicines and attendance from the Surgeons and their Pay must serve to Victual them while in the Hospital & to supply them with Country Medicines ——

Proceedings of Corps Court Martial

Proceedings of a General Court Martial held at this Place on the following Prisoners are now laid before the Board the Sentences of which are as follows Viz.t ——

Names	Crimes	Sentences
Lieut Ally	Desertion	acquitted
Tondavoy Moorthy	Desertion from his Guard near Tyruighum & carrying off a Quantity of Plate, the Property of Capt. Ally	Death
Veeragoo	Desertion	600 Lashes
Ramjee	Desertion	600 Lashes

The

966 Fort St. George 9th Novr 1772

Sentences approved

The Board approve of the foregoing Sentences but as Ramjee has alledged that he was but a new Sepoy, the President is desired to make Enquiry regarding Him, and if it appears to be so it is left to the President to mitigate his Punishment to 200 Lashes

Application of Thomas Bowles Serjeant acting with the Nabobs Troops for Arrears of Pay

Sir Robert Fletcher acquaints the Board that one Thomas Bowles a Serjeant who has done Duty some Time with the Nabobs Troops has applied for Arrears of Pay for four Years and Six Months—

The President at the same time lays before the Board the following Lists of three Commissioned Officers and Private Men belonging to the Company's Troops doing Duty with the Nabobs Cavalry

A Return of the Europeans belonging to this Corps received from the Honble Companys Service

List of non Commissioned and Privates acting Duty with the Nabobs Troops

Names	Company's Rank
John Grant	Serjeants
Alexr. M.c Intosh	Do
Josua Smith	Do of Infantry
Joseph Harding	Private
Thos. Ladbrooke	Do

NB Francis Rollston appointed Cornet on the Nabobs Troops before January last, not known from what Corps

Patrick Lowe, John O Maley promoted a Serjeant since promoted to Ensign on the Nabobs Troops Jos. Davis promoted a Serjeant Major, since promoted to Qr Master on the Nabobs Troops

Donald M.c Leod

A Return of the Non Commissioned Officers Sent from the Honble Company's Service to his Excellency the Nabobs Sumn Regiment of Black Cavalry, Commanded by Capt. Charles Rumley Apr. 25. 1772

Names	Present Rank	What Rank when promoted	from the Cavalry	Artillery	from what Regiment
James Allen	Serjeant Major	Serjeant			1st Regiment
Joseph Kauffman	Qr. Mr. Serjeant	Do.	Maj. Fitzgeralds		Do.
George Tucker	Drill Serjeant	Private			2 Regiment
John Salisbury	Serjeant	Do.	Capt. Toyns		
William Harbett	Do.	Do.	Do. Do.		
William Evans	Do.	Do.	Do. Do.		
Thomas Blanch	Do.	Corporal			2 Regiment
William Walker	Do.	Private			Do. Do.
John Labelipe	Do.	Bombadier		Col. James	

1st Serjt. Geo. Tucker 1772

960 Fort St. George 9th Nov.r 1772

Informations regarding them to be obtained from Genl Smith

As the Board are unacquainted with the manner in which the Men mentioned in the above Lists got appointed on the Nabobs Service, and as there is reason to believe that many others have been sent to the Nabob without the Knowledge of the Board, It is agreed that Application be made to General Smith to give us the most particular Information in his Power regarding the several Commissioned & Private men belonging to the Company now doing Duty with the Nabobs Troops & by whom they were sent to the Nabob

The Nabob to be furnished with Returns of Stores every three Months.

The President acquaints the Board that he has delivered to the Nabob Copies of the Returns of Stores in his several Garrisons for the Month of August last which he seems well pleased and desires he might be furnished with them every three Months

Ordered accordingly

Ens. Delafaits dece.

The Secretary acquaints the Board that he has rec.d a Letter from Lieut. Col. Talbot Commanding at Trichinopoly, advising that Ensign Delafaits died there the 3d Instant

Mr. Reid Mody recommended by Genl Smith to be restored the Service

The President acquaints the Board that General Smith has particularly recommended Mr. Richard Moody to be restored to the Service with which the Board agree.

The President lays before the Board the following Certificate regarding Mr. Charles Osborne Cadet.

969 Fort St. George 9 Novr 1772

War Office 5th Decr 1771

I do hereby Certify that it Appears from the Entries in the Books of this Office, that a Commission was signed by his Majesty, Appointing Charles Osborne Gent. to be Lieutenant in the Forty ninth Regiment of Foot, commanded by Colonel George Walsh, and bears date the 2d day of August 1755

P D'Ayle

Certificate in favr of Mr Chas Osborne Cadet having been in the King's Service

Golden Square 5th Decr 1771

These are to certify that Capt Lieutenant Osborne late of the 49 Regiment of Foot, long served in that Regiment abroad with that Zeal & Fidelity becoming an Officer: and that Views of settling himself otherwise, made him relinquish the Military Service at a time when he might have had well grounded Hopes to have soon met with a Promotion to recompense his long and good Services — Dav: Greene

late Col. of the 49th Regt.

Agreed that Mr Charles Osborne be appointed an Ensign in the room of Ensign Sage appointed last Year & not arrived to march from the 30th July last before the Cadets already Appointed and that Mr Richard Moody be restored to the Service with the Rank of Ensign from this day in the room of Ensign Debaufre deceased —

appd Ensign

Mr Richd Moody appointed Ensign

Agreed that Capt Matthews be appointed

Capt Matthews appointed as Chief Engineer & to the Ordnance

970 Fort St. George 9th Novr 1772

appointed to the Command of the 1st Ceylon Battalion late Major Fitzgeralds, stationed at Chicacole & to the Command at that Place

Jos. DuBré
Rob Kelsher
John Smith
John Whitehill

Chas. Lewellin
Sam. Johnston
Wm Pons
Geo. Mackay

9th Fort St. George 10th Novr. 1772

Recd the following Letter from Lt Col. Braithwaite viz:

Honble Sir & Sirs

I am honored with your Letter of the 2d Inst. Orders recommending to me the shortening the Troops under my command in Madura or its Environs, till it shall be thought expedient for them to be employ'd over the Seasons proposd—

I have the Honor to acquaint you that previous to the Receipt of your Orders, I had in Absence to orders received from Lieut. Coll. Bonjour lodged my Artillery and Stores in Madura as also the Cadet Company—And have been for some Days past lodging as conveniently as I can, in Choultries and Pantals about this Rock the Troops remaining with me.

I have the Honor to be with Respect

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most obedient Servant

John Braithwaite

Letter from Lt Colo Braithwaite advising of the Disposition of his Detachment

Sickandar Mallee
Novr 4th 1772.

13 Wrote the following Letters.

To Major Humphry Harper

Sir

We have appointed you to the Command of the Fort and Garrison of Vellum you will therefore procure thether & receive the charge thereof from Lt Colo Vaughan who is directed to deliver the same to you together with all such Instructions and orders as he may have received regarding the same & which you are to look upon as directed to yourself.

We are Sir

Your most obed Servants

Jos: Du Pre & Council

Letter to Major Harper ordering to Vellum

Fort St George
13 Novr 1772.

who

972 Fort St. George 13th Novr 1772

To Lieut Col: Vaughan
Commanding at Vellum

Sir

Letter to Lt Coll: Vaughan acquainting him of having appointed Major Harper to relieve him in the Command of the Fort and Garrison of Vellum, and directing him to deliver the same over to him, together with the Original Instructions as well as all such Orders as he may have received from us respecting the said Command

Having appointed Major Harper to relieve you in the Command of the Fort and Garrison of Vellum, you will be pleased on his arrival to deliver the same over to him, together with the Original Instructions as well as all such Orders as you may have received from us respecting the said Command

We are Sir
Your most Obed.t Servants
Jos. DuPré J.r Counsel

Fort St. George
13 Novr 1772

Monday
16 November

At a Consultation Present

Josias DuPré Esq.r	Governor President
Sir Robert Fletcher.	John Smith
Henry Brooke "	John Whitehill
Charles Smith "	Sam.l Johnson
John Maxwell Stone "	Edward Stracey
	George Mackay

Pursuant to the Resolution of the 2d Instant the Majority of the Board now deliver in their Reasons in support of their Opinion then given

Reasons offered by Mess.rs Stone, Charles Smith Whitehill, John Smith & the President in support of the Resolution in Council the 2d Instant, That the Presidents Letters to the Nabob be stiled in the Persian Language Arruzdasht

In the Deliberations

973 Fort St. George 16th Nov.r 1772

Reasons of the Majority on supporting their Opinion respecting the Title to the Transactions of the Nabobs Letters

on Council on this Subject previous to the Despatch of the Nottingham, the whole Board unanimously on the same Opinion as appears by their Minutes of the 20th Sept.r Our Opinion is still the same & may be summed up in these few Words Viz.t That if we were at Liberty to pursue that System which we think the best for the Company & consequently for the Nation, we should certainly take every Opportunity to elevate the Company's Character in Honor as well as Power in the Eyes of the Princes of India & therefore can never consent to any mode of Address to the Nabob or other Powers which might in any Degree derogate from the Honor & Consequence which the Company now possess. But there is a great Difference between what we think the best to be done & what we think we can be justified in doing, In the first, we give our free Sentiments as Individuals, who are at Liberty to think & speak without the consequence of incurring Penalties: in the other, we have a regard to our representative Character in which we are responsible Agents, In that Character, we act under Coercion & if there Appear any Authorities which oppose our Private Sentiments as Individuals those Authorities & not our Sentiments, must govern us, This is the Principal which determines our Voices in the Resolution we purpose & we shall now deliver our Sense of the Authorities by

971 Fort St. George 16th Nov. 1772

by which we think ourselves restrained in this Presidency ——

It has been observed in our Minutes of the 20th. Sept. That in the Phirmauds of Shaw Allum whereby the Circars & whatever the Company now hold & possess in the Carnatick, are granted to them as Enams, they are stiles High, Mighty, Glorious Chiefs of the Omras, chosen of the Comrahs, Sofoy Sardars, truly Faithfull worthy of receiving Favours & Obligations, our most Faithful Friends & well wishers the English Company which stile it may be witness plain the Company upon a Level at least with the Nabob & therefore if the Company were to assume the Character which may be deemed from those Phirmauds, their Address to the Nabob ought to be Nabob ought to be agreable to the Relation which that Character and Dignity bears to the Nabobs & ours such as ought to be consistent with the Character of Representatives of the Company as connected with that Character & Dignity deemed from the Phirmauds, If those Phirmauds ought to be admitted as good Authority, the Inference might be just, but we must not, cannot, admit those Phirmauds to be good authority, Because it appears to us that our Superiors the Honble Court of Directors, do not avail themselves of the Rights which are granted to the Company by them, For by those Phirmauds the Circars & all that has accrued to the Date of the Phirmauds, were granted to the

Compy. &

Fort St. George 16th Novr 1772

Company in the Carnatick, are given to them as Enams, or Free Gift, without the least Participation of any Person whatever in the same of the great Officers of the Empire are commanded to take of give up the Territorys so granted to the English Company their Heirs and Descendants for Ever of Every free exempt of safe from all displacing, or Removal of from all Demands of the Persian Office, or those of the imperial Court. If the entire Sovereignty over those Lands independant of the Empire is not conveyed by these Phirmaunds, it seems to us, that a Right and Power over those Lands equivalent to Sovereignty is conveyed - Whether the Company as a subject may hold such a Right, or whether a right so granted to a subject rests in the Crown or the Nation or how otherwise as yet we do not mean to touch, We must however suppose, that if the rights of the Phirmaunds were ever assumed, such a Grant would rest the Right somewhere in the British Nation, But the Honble Court of Directors in their Letter to Lord Rochford (Copies of which are sent for our Guidance with their Commands of the 25th last march) admit the Nabob to be the Sovereign of the Tapeas Lands of the Inhabitants to be his Subjects. Whether by his Declaration they mean to reject the Phirmaunds, or only to leave them Dormant in that respect is the

same

same to us in this case, for if they do not
assume the right we cannot the Company
therefore by their Letters are declared to hold their
Lands as Inquinedars or Character inconsistent by
reference to that of them from Under whom they
hold For these Reasons we are of Opinion, that
the Character in which the Company may stand
in this Presidency by Virtue of Indian Grants
is not the Character in which we can now
with Propriety represent them in Our Corres-
pondence with the Nabob, but even if we were
to correspond as Representatives of the Indian
Character which the Humble Court of Directors
desire Viz. that of Inquindars the Company
wants not one thing to be so humble as to
use, some we are convinced that it would be the
proper Stile for the Company themselves in
that Character

The Characters in which we think we
are obliged to consider the Nabob, the Company
and ourselves are these ——

The Nabob as a Sovereign Prince
& the Ally of the King our Sovereign ——

The Company as a subject of the
King our Sovereign ——

Ourselves as the Representative of
the Company considered as a Subject ——

Our Reasons for considering
the

Fort St. George 16 Nov. 1772

the Nabob in those Characters are these, That his Majestys Ministers Plenipotentiary have declared him repeatedly in their Letters to us to be so, this we were to offer to Her as Reasons against the Ministers Declaration, that the Nabob acknowledges himself to be a subject by receiving the Grant of Titles from the Mogul as his Sovereign by reading the Form of Prayer in the Mosques for him as his Sovereign & by Stamping the Coins in his Name as his Sovereign, these Reasons have been Offered by us have been sent home, have been received here & yet the Ministers persists even in his last Letter on the subject of the Nabobs Titles, to call him the Ally of the King our Sovereign & we do not conceive it to be consistent with the Dignity of the Sovereign of great Britain to ally himself to a subject. We must therefore acknowledge the Nabob to be a Sovereign Prince

We have observed that by the Phirmaunds from Shaw Allum, the Lands called Sequeen Lands are given to the Company in such Words as convey a Right of Power over them, equivalent to Sovereignty & we have remarked that the Honble Court of Directors in their Letter to Lord Rochford, hereinbefore quoted, not only do not claim that Right for the British Nation

they

c/o Fort St. George 16th Nov. 1772

they attribute Sovereignty to the Nabob, Heretofore all the Inhabitants of the Carnatic were the immediate Servants of the Nabob & the Nabob themselves, were subjects of the Empire & the Nabob were to be considered merely as a Nabob that is a Deputy and a subject, the Inhabitants, even such of them as are his immediate Servants would not with any degree of Propriety be called his Subjects, But they are called his Subjects & the Words, manifestly imply Sovereignty in him. & the Words Sovereign and Subject has occasionally also with any Passage not pointed particularly to the Question of right the should not have weight to mislead upon these because in such case the words might possibly have been used without intent to give Attention to the consequences, but when such words are used & adopted by the Honble Court of Directors in speaking of the same Authority by the Nabob & the Company & that too in answers to Letters from the Secretary of State wrote by his Majesty's Command requiring an Explanation of that subject, we must take these Words as Authority from our Superiors the Honble Court of Directors & therefore we cannot acknowledge the Nabob to be a Sovereign Prince against this last Argument it may be alleged

9/9 Fort S. George 16th Novr 1772

alleges that it Passages in the Letters of the
Honble Court of Directors were to determine the
Nabobs Titles then cannot be a proof more
decent than their own Letters to the Nabob
under the Company's Seal in which they always
him by the Title of Highness or Excellency a Title
given to a subjects and not to Sovereigns, the
Inference therefore must be that they deem him
a subject and always him as such that their
Authority ought to Govern us & that we therefore
ought also to consider & address him as a subject
To this we answer that the Title by which the
Honble Court of Directors have to this Time
addressed the Nabob can be no Guide to us now
because it appears to us that more Address
was adopted from our Records, & We think the
address was right & proper at the Time it
was first used, tho the circumstances that have
since appeared may make it improper now.
Hence appears may make it improper now.
Hence it is most probable that the Nabobs
Titles were never a matter of Question before
the Honble Court, indeed they may have been
before this Board till this Time, except in the
Correspondence with Sir Thos Lindsay, when the
Propriety of calling the Nabob Highness of the
Carnatick was discussed —

Fort St. George 16 Nov. 1772

If the State is as we have already observed a mere Vocal Form adopted from us & therefore of no Authority to us, in Opposition to Authorities which have since appeared.

Till the Receipt of the Nabobs late Application to us for higher Titles than those we used, we had always in the English Language stiled him Excellency upon his Application, we thought it right to apply to his Majesty's Ministers to be informed of the Titles by which we might properly address the Prince whom he entitled to us to be the Ally of our Sovereign Understanding [illegible] him in the English Language by [illegible] Highness, we resolved to do so [illegible] Highness is far superior to that [illegible] It is necessary that with our Original Letters in English sent, the whole Board agree in Opinion that it would be improper to send letters Translations, because the complimentary embracing part would convey Ideas & Sentiments as is more fully explained in the Minutes of the 30th. Ult. of a Translation be sent of the Body of the Letter only, it is necessary to express at the head of the Paper that it is a Translation of something, & [illegible]

90 Fort St George 16 Nov. 1772

Custom could not annex a Stile more to be expressive in the English Language it would undoubtedly stand thus ——

Translation of a Letter or Address from A B. to C D &c

The Difficulty is to adapt the words in the Persian Language, which circumstanced as we are shall be equivalent to the Word Letter or Address which we style the Nabob Excellency, our Letters in the Persian Language were in that Stile & form as we understand which is called a Nenge Nama Noiv that we address him by the Sar Supheir stile of Highness it seems proper that something equivalent should appear in the Translations we send him — The Annygasht we understand is the name of the address which should be proper by us supposing the Company to remain in the same character as when we used the Nenge Nama of the Nabob to be elevated from that to a subject, in which Character he was considered when that stile of Address was adopted to the Dignity of a Sovereign Power, in which Character we now acknowledge him this is our Reason for our Resolution ——

Mr Stracey has now held the Office of Persian Translator above 9 Years & has acquired an it with Reputation, He is allowed

902 Fort St. George 16 Novr 1772

allowed to be very accurate in his Translations
Intelligent on the usages of the Nations him to
be of unbiassed Integrity, he was particularly
directed by the President to inform himself of the
peculiar Destinctions in the different Stiles or
modes of Adress in the Persian Language & by
to what character they might with Propri-
ety be & generally are used, for these Reasons
his Opinion alone would have satisfied us & we
take it as a Warrant because it is official
he has been interrogated at the Board on refer
to his answer as entered on the Minutes and
we are satisfied from them, that the Arzeydasht
may with Propriety be used not only by subjects of
the highest Rank & Distinction to their own Sovereign
but also by such subjects of one Prince to the Sovereign
of another State & that it is peculiarly the mode
of address from subjects of Distinction to Sovereign
Princes ——

Moosa Kustuah the Compauys Interpre-
ter has also been examined at the Board & if there
be any difference between his Opinion and the
Atturneys it is only in this, that whereas the
Atturney thinks the Arzeydasht is peculiarly the
mode of address from subjects of Distinction
to Sovereign Princes Moosa Kustuah thinks it is

used

used by Inferior Persons to Inferior Persons - but it
be granted that it is so, what is the Inference
Not that it is therefore improper to be used by
Persons of high Rank & Distinction to Sovereigns
for it is uncontestable that it is generally so
used, not that it is improper to be used by
Persons of high Rank to Persons of high Rank
not Sovereigns for the Nabob always keeps to
this day addresses the Sunbadar of the Decklen
by Arrezdasht and we have always addressed and
still continue even now to address the Soubah
by Arrezdasht & both the Soubah and the Nabob
use it to the Mogul ——

It has been further asked if Mooder
Distinct whether the Rajah of Tanjore addresses
Nabob by Arrezdasht? he answered that he
believed not. before his late humiliation, whatever
he may have done since if he thinks he addresses
him as the Nabob of Arcot. Mamet Ali Khan is
also of the same Opinion, The Influence that might
be drawn in, that even a Defendant on the Nabob
did not descend so low as to address him by
Arrezdasht & therefore that it would be a great
Degradation in us to do so, to which the Force
of such a Remark we observe that the Rajah of
Tanjore, till his late humiliation certainly never
considered

considers himself as a Dependant on the Nabob he has himself equal to him at least, he pays his true an acknowledgement Yearly to the Compan but considers the Nabob as no more than the Deputy, the Officers of that Compan authorize to receive that acknowledgment while he the Rajah has his Kingdom by Inheritance & exercises every Act of independant Sovereignty in it is no wonder then that he should not have ever the Arrogadshe it might rather have been expected that he would have assumed a character of superior Dignity to that of the Nabob whose Office is constitutionally revocable at Pleasure —

There remains yet one circumstance We have shewn the Grounds on which we think ourselves obliged to consider the Nabob as a Sovereign Prince, we have also said the Reasons why we think we cannot assume an Indian character; but that if we did it could only be that of the Representatives of the Sovereignty & the Nabob, we therefore must stand on our British character that is, the Representatives of a subject - that subject / the Company / it is true, stands as we think on a high Character, as Answers with the Commercial Interests of the British Nation in India connected with the

the Military Power to defend that Interest, we must not offer an Opinion of the Relation between this great subject of Brittain and the Sovereign of the Carnatick for it is not in Question, but we are of Opinion that the Representation does not stand on the same Degree as the principal of Therefore the Governor, in his Correspondence representing the Company stands in a Character far inferior to the Company, or he stand as a Subject and consequently far inferior to the Sovereign of the Carnatick Ally of the King of Great Brittain our Sovereign In regard therefore to the different Characters of the Nabob & the Company the latter, if he were to correspond in the Persian Language ought undoubtedly in strict propriety to use the Arrizdasht———

We have confined our Reasoning to our particular circumstances under this Presidency a Public and National Treaty of Peace is declared to be the Ground on which the Nabob is taken under the Protection of the Crown, as its Ally & it has been declared to us, that to enforce a due observance of that Treaty was the Grand object on sending a Minister from the Crown to the Nabob The Treaty of Paris was concluded the 10th Feby 1763 The Preliminaries of which were settled the 3d Novr 1762 & the 4th Article of that Treaty is construed to be a Guarantee to the Nabob of the Rights & Possessions he held at that Time on the Carnatick

he

Fort St. George 16 Nov. 1772

the at that time, held all the Lands now called the Company's Jaghire Lands in as full ample & undisputed Right as he then held any other part of the Carnatick subsequent to that Treaty the Nabob of his own good will granted by Sunnud to the Company those Lands being part of the Carnatick which are called the Company's Jaghire Lands & no granted them as Jaghire Lands, & as expressed in the Sunnud. Since the Treaty of Paris & since the Nabob's Grant of the said Lands as Jaghire Lands, a Phirmaund has been obtained from Shah Allum Mogul whereby those Lands are granted to the Company as Zemeens with Rights & Powers over them equivalent to Sovereignty as has been heretofore stated, such a Grant certainly absents from the Carnatick all those Rights & Powers which the Nabob still retains over those as Jaghire Lands in respect to which Lands held by that Title we think the Company stands in a character similar to that which under the Feodal System was called the Lord Mesne & the Nabob as Suzerain or Lord Paramount such then were the Rights which by the Treaty of Paris remained Guaranteed to the Nabob in respect to those Lands after his Grant of them to the Company as Jaghire. But this Phirmaund of Shah Allum grants them to them absolutely independent

&

90 Fort S. George 16 Nov. 1772

of the Carnatick in any respect - were we therefore to assert & maintain the Rights granted by the Phirmaund we should assert and maintain Rights as belonging to the Company which are Guarranteed to the Nabob by our Sovereign, We know not whether it be on the Ground of this Argument that the Honble Court of Directors have not claimed the Rights granted by the Phirmaund, but as we are left to trace the Reasons, we must be governed by such as appear to us the Strongest in support of the Line they have taken on circumstances of this kind as we know of at the Presidencys of Bombay or Bengall none of the Princes they correspond with, have as far as we know, been received into the Alliance of the Crown of Great Britain, or have their rights Guaranteed by our Sovereign & those Presidencys are under no Legal Restraints, they are at Liberty to adopt the mode of Address which shall appear to them best suited to the Dignity of the Character they represent——

But after all the Question is not whether we shall actually address the Nabob by Arrizdasht for it has been resolved to address him by Letters in English, but whether in the head or Tail to the Translation of our Letter we shall call that Letter an Arrizdasht

And

000 Fort St. George 16th Novr 1772

and for all the Reasons hereinbefore set forth we have given our Voices in the Affirmative——

Jos. DuPré
John Smith
John Whitehill
Charles Sweitt

D. Wm

Further Reasons given in Writing by Mr Stone ——

In addition to the foregoing Reasons, to which I have expressed my concurrence, I beg leave to offer my particular Sentiments on this subject, in which I shall only consider this Punishment as representing the Company & the Company as a subject of England on which light alone they can, on my Opinion at this Time be considered in the Correspondence with the Nabob ——

If I has been left to give my Opinion solely on my own Judgement and Reason arising from my Private Ideas of the Relation in which the Nabob and the Company Stand with Respect to each other, without regard to other circumstances, I declare fully that I should have been against making any Alteration whatever in the Style & Mode of Oaths hitherto used in our Correspondence with Asia. Because that mode of

Fort St. George 16th Novr 1772

of address as far as I am competent to Judge seems the most suitable to that Situation, and most agreable to the Commission & System necessary to be maintained between the Nabob & the Company but when other circumstances are considered which with me have great weight I could not avoid giving my Opinion in the manner I have done ——

His Majestys Ministers have repeatedly represented the Nabob to us as an Ally of the Crown of great Britain, and the Minister as such as the Honble Court have declared that the Nabob possesses the rights of his Government under the Guarantee of the Crown by Virtue of the 4th Article of the Treaty of Paris, If the Nabob be considered as an Ally of the Crown of England he must be looked upon as a Sovereign Prince and as such is certainly intitled to the appellations of Highness which his Majestys Ministers have constantly addressed him of the Honble Court of Directors cannot be ignorant since in the representation transmitted to Lord Rochford by Sir John Lindsay & communicated to them as well as in Sir John Lindsays Letters to this Board, he is mentioned with the Title of Highness & Sir Robert Harland has informed us that Permanent is well acquainted with the Stile and Mode of address used by him and his Predecessor in their Correspondence with the Nabob & it no where appears that they have

never

Fort St. George 16 Nov. 1792

been disappointed — Does it then become us to refuse one who is the declared Ally of our Sove-reign such marks of respect and Deference as are shewn him by that Sovereign? Ought we to deny him the same Title by which he is addressed by the minister immediately employ'd by our Sovereign, Can we do it at this Time without subjecting the Company to Difficul-ties and Embarrassments at Home, and ourselves to personal Attacks and censure. It is needless for me to enter into a Discussion of the Propriety or Impropriety of styling the Nabob an Ally of the Crown of Great Britain, it is sufficient for me that he is acknowledged and Declared to be so by those in whose Authority in this Respect, I have no right to Dispute — Wherefore we are obliged to address the Nabob by the Title of Highness agreeable to what has been given him by his Majes-ty's Ministers, & which the whole Board have concurred I can see no Alternative than to adopt the mode proposed, by styling the Letters wrote in the Translations Omnes duabi-us hinc as far as I can Judge from the Infor-mations we have received will be most agree-able and consistent with the Forms and Mode used in the Original. ——

A Wm

991 Fort St George 16th Novr 1772

The Members who dissented in Opinion from the Majority also now deliver in their Reasons as follows ——

Sir Robert Fletchers Dissent to the Resolutions of the Majority of the Board on Monday the 2d Instt to address the Nabob in the Arrizdasht ——

Sir Robert Fletchers Dissent

First, Because I conceive it to be highly derogatory to the Honour, and injurious to the Interest of the Company as well as unsuitable to the Respect and Duty we owe the Court of Directors, to offer unauthorized by them a stile of address to the Nabob which is subversive of the Dignity and the Rights of the Company & brings them to a level with the Nabobs dependants. Should the Confirmation of the Honble Court be refused as I think it will, the Board must inevitably be exposed to the Ridicule both of our own Countrymen and the Natives.

Secondly, Because upon the whole of the evidence at the Board, I cannot see a Reason for discontinuing the Style of the Meanjy Nama which has been ever used by our Predecessors, and approved by the Honble Court at times when the Situation of the Company placed them far below their Present Rank and importance in India. The Arrizdasht is the Style used by inferiors of all Degrees, but never by Equals the Rajah of Tanjore, who humbles at the Feet of the Company has been accustomed to address Mahamed Ally

Ewen

Fort St. George 16th Nov. 1772

Cause in the Nearer Name: and that the Company in the Plenitude of their Authority, influence and independance be more humble than a tributary Rajahs that we raise ambitious chimeras in the Nabobs Mind and spread pernicious Feelings among these Indian Princes who are more independant and more powerful but who look up to the Company as a Power above them? Shall we encourage the Nabob to claim from them and to claim from the French the same submission and thereby lay a foundation for animosities and troubles which may endanger the present tranquility and Plunge the Company and Europe into all its difficulties? shall we embolden Hyder Ally Cawn & Shuja ut Dawlah to the same Demand of submission from the Company as they are ambitious, powerful and enterprising Princes strongly actuated by Vanity & a Passion for Extension of Fables, the Latter Vizier of the Empire with what Possessions and high honours Any dignitys and shall we by an acknowledgment of our own inferiority, arm the Nabob with a Plea of right to give Military Rank to his Fugitive Europeans, regard it not unjust to the Company's Affairs? for this is his favourite plan and his Affairs are in Disorder until they have of the Company that the consequences are

Evans

Fort St. George 16 Nov. 1772.

observers, there are questions which I think deserve some Answer, and it be possible for the Majority of the Board to shew that no Arguments can be drawn from them which point at Danger to the Companys Political and Commercial System now so closely interwoven, and that they tend only to assure the Many, I wish next how we can reconcile to ourselves, how we can be responsible to our employers, for the Strange contradictions and inconsistencys which appear upon the Face of our Proceedings what has happened, or is any new System adopted to change so totally the Boards Opinion touching the Nabobs character if Views as it is set forth in the Consultation of the 20th Sept. last are all those wise objections removed as to our Situations and are the Relative Interests of the Company and the Nabob which excited those Sentiments already changed? Then no consideration no attention to the Nabobs ill Judged Claims can repress our Ardour to support our most independance with a becoming Dignity nor no Argument can animate no reasoning can bring us back to the same exercise of Political Sentiments Thirdly Because in whatever character we consider the Company, whether as Sovereigns or Dewans I am equally at a loss to reconcile to my own mind, the Vote of the Board, the Emperor on his Firmans in 1765 Created the Company Sovereigns

and

 Fort St. George 16th Novr 1772

and conferred upon them Titles and Countrys or perpetuity superior to any Nabob of the Empire Mahamed Ally Cawn holds his Nobility by a subsequent Grant from the same Emperor, the Officers of the Government when appointed to the Duwanns of Provinces are ever considered by the institutions of the Empire as independant of, and bearing an equal Rank with the Nabobs or Subadars of such Provinces and in their addresses to them, they never use the Arzeydasht which is a stile derogatory & inconsistent with the rank they hold, the Company therefore being considered in this Character, it cannot but be deemed greatly dishonorable that we should use a style of address to the Nabob of the Carnatic which the Natives Servants of the Government, holding the Office of Duwanns are by the Custom of the Empire restrained from giving to the Nabobs or Subadars of those Provinces wherein they Exercise such Office

Fourthly Because it is altogether unusual and unprecedented, that translations of Letters considered in the light of Originals, should come from the same hands, translations being merely Verbal. The Board ought not to appear or to be at all known in the Translations of their Letters, but should be considered as declaring themselves

Fort St. George 16th Nov. 1772

themselves on the Congenials alone ——————

Fifthly Because, all the any mode of Translation whatever as coming from the Board, be highly improper I conceive there is yet a further objection to the mode resolved upon as leaving no Authority to the Congenials, which as written according to the established Method and conformable to the true Spirit of the British constitution whereas the Translation in the Style of the Arrizdasht, bears the Asiatic Stamp & Character of Petition and Slavery. I am therefore clearly of Opinion that we ought to have rested upon the unanimous Vote of the Board on Friday the 30th to send the Nabob Translations of our Letters, leaving out the Titles and Compliment any Parts, or rather, that our interpreter and not the Board should have with the Nabob such Translations whenever he may require them"

W Baker

Fort St. George
Nov. 5th 1772

Reasons given by Mr Brooke for having at a consultation to the Majority of the Board in Consultation the 2d Instant in addressing the Translation of the Presidents Letter to the Nabob under the Persian Word Arrizdasht Whenever it happens

Mr Brookes Reasons

Fort St. George 16th Novr 1772

happens that I differ in Opinion from our President & the Majority of our Board, it is a matter of deep concern to me, because it necessarily implies a want of an Idea that I have not discussed the subject with all that perspicuity which it deserved in the present case however of addressing the President Letters to the Nabob in the Persian & Mogul Language same unhappy in differing in Opinion with them because it is the same in effect as raising his Titles to a Degree of Sovereignty or Independency on the Empire, being the Custom as we are told, for subjects or persons of distinction to use that word when they address the Emperors of Indostan or other Princes of India: and because that mode of address does necessarily imply a setting of the Dignity and eminence of the Parties meeting and writing to at a Distance too great and improper considering their respective Importance

Either the Nabob is a Sovereign Prince or he is a subject of the Mogul if he is a Sovereign which implys an Independency of the Empire why has he sought for and why accepted of Titles from them Allum the Mogul? his acceptance of those Titles and the Company's soliciting and obtaining them for him, shew that both himself and the Company have considered him not as a Sovereign but as a Subject of the Mogul Empire as Few Days he requires

Fort St. George 16 Nov. 1772

to be addressed as the State of a Sovereign Prince, I am
at a loss to understand from whence his Sovereignty
proceeds: that it does not from the Mogul is evident
because the giving of the Nabobship of the Carnatic
and his own acceptance of it emplys subjection; that it
does not from hereditary right is also evident, because
his Father was not an independant Prince but
Soubadar or Nabob of the Carnatick: our Offices confered
on him from the Empire not directly or as a imme-
diate Degree from the Mogul, but Secondarily from
the Soubah of the Decan, as the Father and Son being
properly and truely the Deputies of a Deputy, from
whence then can he derive his right to Sovereignty
if it is meant from the Treaty of Paris, the
11th Article of that Treaty says, that Mahomed
ally Cawn shall be acknowledged Nabob of the
Carnatick, but the acknowledging him to be Nabob
is acknowledging him to be a subject of the empire
because the Nabobship is an Office dependant
on and derived from the imperial throne & Subo-
dinate liable to be displaced at pleasure thus it
appears that neither by hereditary Right, the
Mogul or the Treaty of Paris, can he deemed a
Sovereign Prince, The Courts of England and France
may custom on the subjects of and their Court-
sesies or dignities as they have no their
own internal Power to Grant, but how they can

Instant

990 Fort St. George 16th Nov. 1772

bestow the Titles which belong to the Empire of Indostan, to a Subject of that empire to make a Sovereignty or Independancy on it without forfeiting all future pretentions to friendships and alliances on that empire is what I am at a loss to understand — The Powers of the imperial Throne of Indostan tho' true are greatly lessened in the Person of those Princes to whom they were on that St Simile, but tho' the Power is less, the right to the Throne is still the same, thus might the dormant at this Juncture may yet be powerfully exerted; the Moradas aiming at the conquest of Indostan have taken the Mogul under their Protection & whether they exert their Power in his or their own name it is the same to the Carnatick if it is exerted against it and surely by setting up the Nabob as a Prince independant of the Mogul, whose cause they have espoused will afford them a just pretext for an Invasion of the Carnatick to reduce his independancy or oppress another in his Room

When Shaw Alum bestowed on Mahomed Ally Cawn certain Titles and confirmed him in the Nabobship of the Carnatic he bestowed Titles also on the Company and confirmed on them the Northern Circars, these Titles of the Company are superior as we are told to those of the Nabob, how then can the Agents of the Company take upon them to debase the Company's Titles & elevate the Nabobs by giving them

Fort St George 16 Nov. 1772

have an address superior to their own without express permission from the Company to do so but the Company refused the acceptance of those Titles from Shaw Allum it might be our Guide, but tho some Years have elapsed since they were given it does not appear that they have been rejected and if not rejected is it not more than Probable their acceptance of them has been confirmed after a Period of many Years for their Deliberation - Whether the Company mean to figure in India at all as a Power in the empire of Indostan or what character they mean to assume, has not been revealed to us but tho they have not expressly informed us in this particular, yet their having accepted of Shaw Allums Titles is an indication to us not to preclude them from any future advantages which they might derive from those Titles by a premature determination of this Board in a Point so very critical and important.

The Persian Word Nawaz Name has been used by our Predecessors for more than twenty Years past to this day, and implys as we are told an equality or nearly an equality of eminence of the Parties addressing or addressed, this Term seems applicable and proper considering the long and firmed Friendship of the Parties which I trust will ever continue, what reasonable cause then of displeasure could the Nabob receive from this Board had we determined on

this

1000 Fort St. George 16th Nov. 1772

this subject been communicated, but Following the Example set us by the long Usage of our Predecessors we had adopted that usual method of Final Judgement and have been hitherto from our Superiors, after a full and clear Statement of the nature and importance of the Subject had been sent them; from whom the exaltation of the Nabob would have come with a more proper relation to whom the Determination of this Point more justly belongs

Mr Johnson's Dissent

I dissent to the resolution of a Majority of the Board of the 2d November stating the Translation of the Nabobs Letter an Arrangement for the following reasons; First Because I am of Opinion nothing but the positive Orders of our Honble Employers in a matter of such high consequence can warrant a material deviation from the manner in which this Government have for many Years addressed him

When the Motion of Sir Robt Fletcher for deferring a consideration of the Point in Question, until the Sense of the Court of Directors could be obtained was over ruled I spoke against it on a presumption that when the Point in Question should be materially considered, such a measure would not hastily be

be adopted. In this View I conceive that the matter should be at once fixed and the usual mode continued

2. Because, when Sirdar spoke for addressing the Nabob in English and allowing him the Title of Highness in the Place of Excellency I did so partly to comply with a Style which his Majestys Minister Plenipotentiary has no understand thought Proper to adopt, that it would be so far acquiescing with what the Nabob had desired and could be attended with no ill consequences to the Company, But when the Nabob applied for a Translation of the Presidents Letter that had been sent to him in English, the consideration of a proper mode of address adapted to the idiom of the Persian Language then became a matter of debate, with what Propriety this appellation may be rendered in Persian I cannot determine, but on considering the late mode of address to the Nabob, that of the Kings Name, it is one we are told usually given by Persons of Rank, to those of Superior Dignity and must therefore, when we assert to the Sejaun the Company may have long made in India I have been considered as a Style which might rather be submitted to from the Plea of Customs than as accorded by the Relation in which they stood with respect to the Nabob. Hence it seems not unnatural to conclude that any further Submission made on the Part of the Company to the Nabob will greatly affect the Influence they now have and be attended

with

Fort St. George 16th Nov. 1772

with a train of consequences which most apparently will prove destructive to the real Interests of the Company.

In consultation the 30th Oct. it was urged that a literal Translation of the Letter addressed in English to the Nabob words for the meaning then set forth be highly improper: but as the usual manner of enclosing Letters among Europeans Individuals is not only attended with this difficulty but at the same time seems Uncharacterick from the Representative of a great a Body as the Company to the Nabob I should exagerate the Opposition of Interest would perfectly obviate such defects and Inconveniencies, This However does not appear to have occured to any of the Members & after unanimously agreeing that a Translation of the Letter in the Persian Language, & sent to the Nabob preserving the Sense and Spirit as precisely as it will admit consistently with the Idiom of the Persian Tongue excepting the Titles and Compliments many Parts of the Board proceed Jointly to examine into the Sense and meaning of the word Arzdasht the Dignity of the Person to whom it was usually addressed & that of the Persons or Powers it addressed in order to determine on the Propriety or impropriety of admitting into the President three more namely that the Translation of the Letter to the Nabob should be preceded by the following words Translation of an Arzdasht from the Governor Council &c &c

Extract from the Minutes of Consultation the 20 Sept.

Present

Fort St. George 16th Novr. 1772

whereas the Board were unanimous, seem strongly to oppose granting the Nabob any new Phirmaun and and I should imagine that the addressing him by Arrizdasht from the Sense I have of it will neither tend to lessen the Dignity of the Company and prejudice their Affairs there but that it will in the last resort his consequence among the Several Powers in India or even his own Subjects and Dependants With these the Dignity &c. of the Nabob is known and any new mode of address from us to him, can never alter theirs - India in whatever light the Nabob may consider the Company must submit to the Grants under this Presidency, it is to be supposed the Board cannot neglect the General System which may affect the Honor and Interest of the Company in every Quarter of India In Bengal they look the Post the Demaunne which I should suppose to be at least equal if not Superior to the Dignity of the Nabob Were the Emperor himself is addressed in no higher a Style than that of the Arrizdasht while on the other hand we find that a Tributary of the Nabobs on the Carnatick the Rajah of Tanjore has always refused this abject mode, and consented only to that of the Nearer Name, Even the French whose humble Situation might better warrant submission to the Nabob, do not address him in a manner implying the least Superiority, When it shall be known at the Several Courts of the Empire, that our Troops

to

1085 Fort St. George 16 Novr 1772

to the Nabob is change from our usual humble mode
to another still more deprecating. It is to be
apprehended both the Sanbat & Emperor will, and
indeed with reason require a proportionable degree
of Submission &c. is also to be suspected that such
Demands will be attended with innumerable
ill consequences to the Company as it will in a
great measure destroy that high Opinion of their
Dignity and Influence which after so great expence
of Blood and Treasure they have so lately
acquired ——— Thos. Pechander

Mr. Mackays Dissent.

I dissent to the Resolution of the Majority entered on
Consultation the 2d Instant for addressing the Nabob
on Letters by Arrizdasht, that is to call the
English Letters Arrizdasht or the Persian Translations
that accompany them —

First Because the Stile but little more in vesting from
this Government to the Nabobs that of Arrize Mazar
is not in my Opinion sufficiently Honorable for the
Companys Rank and Figure they make and Indeed &
therefore I can never consent that the Nabob should
be addressed in a Stile that is still more Submissive

2dly Because the Stile of an Arrizdasht is that of
Petition & Supplication and supposes besides a great
inferiority of Rank & Power in the Person addressing
generally the asking some favor which the Person
addressed may Grant or refuse as he thinks Proper

The

1805 Fort St. George the 16th Nov. 1772

Vide Consult: 20 Sept. last & Letter to Sir John Lindsay the 16 August 1770.

The Company do not stand on either of their Relations with regard to the Nabob: their Rank in the Mogul Empire is as great if not Superior to his, their Revenue on a moderate computation four times as much and their Power at least Ten Times as great, the Company have Ceased to the Nabob Obedience at an immense expence of Blood & Treasure, every Foot of Country he now possesses, they still protect him in the Possession of it, they have no favours to Solicit from him but only desire the performance of Engagements entered into by both for Mutual advantages, thus Situated can any thing be more dishonorable and humiliating to their consequence & Dignity, which is that of the Nation with respect to the Powers of India than that their Representatives in this Government should in their Correspondence address the Nabob whose very existence depends on their Support in the same stile and Language in which he is addressed, by all his own Subjects & Dependants even the meanest of them, In a stile looked upon by the people of this Country to very abject and humble that the Rajah of Tanjore the Tributary to the Nabob would not submit to address him by Arrizdasht but always use to write him by Nawze Name as both Mr Sweney and Meadin Weyland have Declared before the Board ——

3dly Because the Reasons given in Consultation the 20 Sept. against the resolution now taken & to which

which they came to refer are so clear and strong that it appears almost unnecessary to say to any thing else on the Subject. This Board were therefore unanimously of Opinion; that the request contained in the Nabob's Letter of the 22d Sept., viz. that the same honorable Titles should be given him which were given to his Father by former Governors of Madras was made with a View to render himself independant of the Company, to injure in the Eyes of the Country Powers & to have it understood that tho' the Companys Forces were powerfull, yet they were dependant & subjected to his Controul, that nothing could more naturally tend to procure that effect than to increase his consequence by giving him distinguished Titles & honors at the expence of debasing the Companys consequence & lessening their Influence & Dignity &c. & yet notwithstanding this Just and sensible reasoning his Majesty's Minister was of opinion that it was agreed to accept the Nabob in future in English & why but to avoid giving him the Titles he wanted in the Persian Language, a Majority of the same Members a few Days afterwards, came to a Resolution, that the above mentioned Request in the Nabob's Letter of the 22d Sept. should be complied with, that is that he should in future be accepted by Arnaud as the Title used to his Father When the Company's Servants are

are regarded as mere Merchants & confined to the Walls of their small Factorys when their whole Force perhaps consisted of a Hundred Men Topasses included with a Lieutenant from their Commanding Officer —

4th Because the Stile of Letters are of the greatest consequence among the Eastern Nations as from the Preambles of their Letters the Honor & Dignity of the Person who receives them are known & there for this unnecessary and ill Judged compliance with the Nabobs Desire, may have many future consequences not only detrimental to the Interest of the Company but likewise to his own. It may also affect the Interests of other European Nations in this Coast I do not know what Style the Dutch address the Nabob, but I think not so humble a Stile as we have now submitted to, The French I am well informed do not address him in a Stile, that implies the least inferiority so much have they, notwithstanding their present distressed Situation in India the Honor of their Nation at Heart, should the Nabob make the same Demand from the French and Dutch a more humble stile of address than they are at present may it not be presumed that they will refuse him Compliance not that Refusal may likely bring on Quarrels & Disputes with those Nations in which the Company must unavoidably be involved

and

1000 Fort St. George 16th Novr 1772

and see nothing to be apprehended from that Quarter; yet such is the Nabobs Vanity & unsatiable desire of Dominion and Power that without a single Quality necessary to attain them or to preserve them when attained (for I am) that it is scarce possible he will refrain from infringing on the Rights of his Neighbouring Countrys Powers & from assuming such a Superiority in his Correspondence with them as they may not chuse to Submitt to & this may also involve himself and the Company in difficulties & therefore encouraging him in Romantick Notions & Ideas of Grandeur unsuitable to his Rank & still more so to his Abilities, contrary to the Spirit and Sense of what we have hitherto to the Company, may justly in my Opinion subject us to much censure

5th Because the Concessions made to the Nabob by our late Resolutions will be immediately known at all the Courts in India & will encourage all the Powers with whom we corresponds at present or with whom we may have occasion to correspond hereafter to make the same Demands from us, why should not Hyder Ally in particular desire that this Government as well as the Government of Bombay should address him in future by Arrizdasht. I am sure he will, & he after two Years war, has compelled the Company to

make

1669 Fort S.t George 16th Nov.r 1772

make Peace with him on his own Terms, has a better Right to expect a submissive Stile of address from them than the Man who cannot support himself on his Government without their Assistance.

6.thly Because Has this Board been unanimous in thinking it right & proper for Presidential Reasons to address the Nabob by Arrizdasht or petition they ought not in my Opinion to have decided it themselves but to have represented it to the Court of Directors & to have awaited Their Orders; as that delay could not have been attended with the least ill consequence: for it appears by the Presidents representation to the Board the 26.th Oct.r that the Nabob was not very Sanguine in his expectations, much less ought a Majority of two Votes to have determined on a matter of such consequence to the Company's Honor & Dignity & by so doing to have established a Precedent which may not be easily altered should the Honble Court disapprove of the Measure as it can hardly be supposed the Nabob will hereafter willingly relinquish the advantage he has now gained

Geo.: Mackay

The President acquaints the Board that since the Question was debated in Council, relative to the proper manner of using the Arrizdasht and

Fort St. George 16th Nov. 1772

and the Arzee he had desired Mr. Stracey to inform himself more particularly in that Subject by enquiring of the Moorchys that in consequence thereof Mr. Stracey has delivered to him a Paper containing certain Questions which he put to the Company's Moorchys & their Answers which Paper the President now lays before the Board and desires they may be entered on their Minutes—

To further information respecting the Terms Arrizdasht and Arzee

2. Supposing a Person of great distinction & another of low Condition to have occasion to address a Sovereign Prince in writing What is the Proper form of each ——

A. The Custom of the Country is this, the Person of great should address by the Arrizdasht that being the Form in which the Petitions of the Aborigines are contained & the Person of low Condition by the Arzee

2. Is it proper, or improper for a Man of low Condition to address a Sovereign Prince by the Arrizdasht ——

A. It is contrary both to rule and Custom for a Person of low Condition to address a Sovereign Prince by the Arrizdasht ——

2. What is the reason of the Arzee being the Form of address to Sovereign Princes, from Persons of low Condition ——

A. How can a single Particle sufficiently explain the Honor and Dignity of the Sun or of what consequence is a Drop of Water to enable it to

Fort St. George 16th Nov. 1772.

to express the Dignity of the Person — These are the Reasons why the Arzee is made use of by People of low Condition the Titles of the addressed not being explained in that mode of writing ——

2. By whom is the Arzee made use of.

A It is made use of sometimes between Friends when treating on Private Matters & when the Writer happens to have no Seal: but it is neither the rule nor practice to make use of it in Matters of Importance or in Affairs of the Empire. ——

Q Mahomed Cada Khan a Cauzy one of the Company's Monarchy's says that most Munsubdars in addressing the King either for additional Honors or to solicit in their distresses make use of the Arzeedasht. that same Sentence with a View of getting their Requests speedily complied with have wrote them in the Form of Arzee & endorse that Arzee to the King in an Arzeedasht ——

Vakeels Explanation thereof

A The President also recollects it may be remembered that when this matter was under consideration he informed the Board that upon enquiring with the Vakeel on the Subject, the Explanation he received from the Vakeel of the Terms Arzeedasht and Arzee agreed entirely with that given by Mr. Stracey, that the Arzee is the peculiar mode of Address used by Persons of low Station, in which the Titles are omitted, it being supposed that such Persons are incapable of expressing

Fort St. George 16th Nov.r 1772

incapable of expressing the Dignities and Titles due to Persons of so elevated Rank and Station: and therefore they do not presume to attempt it—

Letter from Lieut Col. Bouquet and as follows—

Hon.ble Sir & Sirs

Letter from Lt. Col. Bouquet his Detachment applies for Batta, sends in Indents for Stores & Tents

As it is not customary for you to allow Batta to Troops on Cantonments, I have given notice to them under my Command as this place, that they could not expect it for this Month but on the Terms of the Garrisons of Madrass & Fort St. George I have since received different propositions from them, expressing the Handsel to which they may be supposed as they are in Cantonments only in consequence of the Rains I state the Subject & recommending them to your favorable attention at the same time Send I enclose you as this the requests of our European on Rent Account I also send you an Indent for Stores with a Return of a Survey of the Tents now with our Troops at this Place in order that considering the Nature of the Service you propose after the Monsoons are over, you may grant such Donations as may correspond with your Intentions, Things from Madrass may be sent here with safety, by Land to them at Divigapatam a Place on the Sea Side about ten miles from hence where I have established a Post—

Agreeable to your Letter of

10 B

Fort St. George 16 Nov. 1772

of the 23 Ult: I shall apply to our Paymaster for a particular account of the expence of erecting the Fort at Madura & shall present it to the Nabob Omdat Ul Omrah Bahadur for his inspection —

I have nothing worthy to inform You of, but a Repetition of the Troubles in the Coast and Inland Marawar Countrys, which I apprehend will not be over before a long time if the Nabob does not restore to the People their former Priviledges. I have the Honor to remain with Profound Respect

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most humble

and most Obedient Servant

L Bonjour

Recd 3d Nov. 1772

Coast Business

As the Troops with Lieut Coll. Bonjour are ordered to hold themselves in readiness for taking the Field as soon as the Weather will admit of, it is agreed that they be victualled on Full Batta —

Ordered that the Indents for Tents and Stores be referred to the Committee of Stores & that such as are necessary be sent by the first Opportunity by Sea to Trincopatam —

Sir Robert Fletcher lays before the Board the following Representation of the Officers with Lieut Coll. Bonjours Detachment, transmitted to him by Lieut Coll. Bonjour —

Do.

No 14 Fort St. George 16 Nov. 1772

To Lieut: Coll: Bonjour
Commanding the Honble Company's Troops
on the Malabar Coast

Sir

Representation of the Officers respecting the Rank of the Native Officers

We the Officers of the Honble Company's Service, under your Command beg leave to address you on the following Affairs, hoping that the Importance of the Subject as well to the good of the Service as our own just rights will sufficiently apologize for our giving you this Trouble

It is almost needless to remark, that the Strength of the Native Troops never were ever can be considered as any Security to the Honble Company's Possessions, unless the People employed by him to act as Officers, consist almost wholly either of Persons who have any property in the Honble Company's Service or the Station of Private or non Commissioned who have been permitted by the Honble the Governor or their Predecessors to enter into for Eligible Services of others who without having given their contracted Term have been indulged in like manner of wandering Foreign Adventurers and Deserters who have found their way from other Settlements and others who have raised themselves by means quite incompatible with the Character of Gentlemen and Officers, we are very sensible it could never be the Intention of the Honble Company that such people should oppose or dispute the Commands with their Military Superiors the Likely indeed they never presumed it however

it

105 Fort St. George 16th Novr 1772

It is very evident that ever since the Siege of Tanjore it has been the Common Language of these People that they wants not any occasion to receive orders from or be commanded by an Officer in the Honble Companys Service whose Rank was inferior to their own denomination or the Nabobs many of them who now assume this time and some of those now called Captains were but a Short time ago Corporals or Serjeants in the Honble Company's Troops and never more expected to dispute Rank with the Officers who then commanded them

It is here necessary to Recapitulate those Facts as you are well acquainted with them however we cannot help reminding you of an Indignity which was offered to us the other night in your presence & which in some degree is the cause of this Application A man of the name of Smith who within these two Years was a mere Commissioned Officer in the Honble Company's Service and who we are credibly informed has not obtained his Discharge is now by Virtue of a Commission from the Nabob Stiles Captain this man declares in the most insolent and presumptuous manner in your presence and that of several other Officer that let the exigency of the Service be ever so pressing he would not receive orders from or be commanded by any Officer of the Honble Companys of a Rank inferior to the Date of his present Denomination

Another man who stiles himself Capt. Alexander was during the Siege of Tanjore ordered by General Smith with a Corps Battr. & Escort Provisions

Ammunition

No 16 Fort St George 16 Nov 1772

Ammunition &c from Southampton to the Camp at Southampton he was joined by Lieut Blake and four Companys of the Honble Companys Troops on the Road the Command was disputed by Capt Abercrombie which had very near ended in the loss of the Army which is well known must have been attended with the most distressing Circumstances to the Army we cannot conclude so without remarking remarking the great Blunders we shall labour under if we become subject to the Command of the Officers in his Majesties Service in what there is no regular System nor of Discipline or Rise as for instance the Nabob with his own Authority promote a man from Ensign to Captain and name him to Pleasure may there are now Officers in this Majesties Service who have been dismissed the Honble Companys as we shall probably [illegible] this is now as the Rains is over we hope will be as good as takes the first Opportunity of writing this to Col: Sir Robert Fletcher requesting he will keep it before the Board in favor with such Arrangements of your own as you think will have most weight

We are Sir Your very Obt Humble Servts

Remarks upon 1st Nov 1772

George Brown Capt	Ens Peard L	Ens Cary	Th: Smith
Charles Hopkins D	Rob: Brown L	G Mayhew L	E Cobley
Wm Keating D	Pt Bourmeaux	R: Scott L	D: Allerton
Alex Paterson	Jam: Watkins	C: Brown L	W I Miller
John Burns Lieut	Robt Crosby	L W: Mainwaring	A Brown
A Hunting Lieut Artl	Benj: Bishop	John Cox	Jas Fraser Eng
David Duncan Lieut	John Baillie	R: Penn	
Jas Hutchon	George Mant	G Pringle	
	John Watkins	C White	

1017 Fort St. George 16 Nov. 1772

5. We have already in Our Letters by the Lord North & 20 Feby last referred this matter to the consideration and Determination of the Honble Court and to which we may expect their Answer in the Course of the next Season, It is therefore agreed that the consideration thereof be deferred

6 The following List of Europeans who have Claims Commissions in the Nabobs Service you have Names the Secretary Reports are on the Registers of Militarys is now laid before the Board

A List of Europeans in the Nabobs Service that have not received their Discharges—

Names	Rank in the Company's Service	Rank in the Nabobs Service	When their time Expires	Their time Expired and not been discharged
John Loudon	Serv[t]	Captain		Contracted time expired but have not rec[d] their Discharges
Henry Worthlow	D[o]	Engin		
Joseph Smith	D[o]	Lieut		
Peter Halmyre	D[o]	Cornet		
Benj[n] Gourd	D[o]	Ensign	20 July 1775	
Joseph Davis	D[o]	D[o] Master		D[o]
Sam[l] Mills	D[o]	Lieutenant	31 May 1774	
John Moss	D[o]	Ensign	14 Feb[y] 1775	
John O'Maley	D[o]	D[o]		D[o]
Joseph Novell	D[o]	D[o]		
Ed[d] Powers	D[o]	D[o]	14 July 1774	
Peter Pletzinger	D[o]	D[o]		D[o]
Gilbert Murphy	Private	Cornet	1 July 1776	
Francis Rollestone	D[o]	Cornet	15 June 1776	

List of Officers in the Nabobs Service who have not been discharged from the Company's

Agreed

1010 Fort St George 16 Nov 1772

Agreed that Application be made to General Smith for such Information as he may be able to give us respecting the above Persons, and the manner in which they obtained admittance into the Nabobs Service & by whose leave they did so ——

Letter from Lieut Coll Flint Commanding at Vellore dated as follows —

To the Honble Jos Du Pre Esqr
President & Governor &c Council

Honble Sir & Sirs

Agreable to the order of Council dated the 27 Ult. respecting the Invalids do herewith send you a list of them, they having been examined by the Surgeon & the Garrison there that are meritorious fit for the Field have incorporated into my Battn

Letter from Lt Coll Flint with List of Invalids

I am now to mention that as one is desirous of Promotion & others that are regularly discharges the Hospital as such signs by the Doctor, notwithstanding what it has always been a Maxim with me to have those People encouraged pretty strict for fear of imposition knowing that many men Never complain the Complaint they have been Invalided for, during a length of Time which at first has been occasioned by Severe Sickness or Wounds, for Instance when I had the Honor of commanding this Garrison before have known Men who have been Pensioned and gone upon Crutches with one Leg drawn up or an Arm very much hurt owing to Wounds who have recovered so well as to do Duty in the Invalids

do

1019 Fort St. George 16 Nov. 1772

Invalids for a time after that have gone to the Field, it was the case with the greatest Part of the Invalids at that Time —

Mr Davis Surgeon, examined not only my Battalion but all the Invalids the 19th Aug.t last — I am with the Greatest Respect

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obed.t and

very humble Servant

Wm Flint

Madrs Nov.r 9th 1772

The President also lays before the Board a List of Invalids at Poonamalee —

Ordered that the said Lists of Invalids do lie on the Table untill the Others are received ——

The President acquaints the Board that he hath received a Letter from Mr Stratton chief at Vizagapatam advising that Lieut Thomas Richards died there the 4th Instant ——

The following Appointments are thereupon ordered to take place ——

Ensign John Dalzeille } appd. { Lieut 4th Nov.r 1772 L. Richards dec.d
Mr Thos Cumberl.d Regt } { Ensign 10th Nov.r 1772 L. Dalzeille dec.d

Letter from Mr Casamajor Paymaster at Vellore read as follows ——

To John Maxwell Sloane Esq.r
Secretary to the Military Department
at Fort St George

Sir

I have rec.d your Letter of the 10th Instant accompanying the remarks of the Committee of Accounts on the Imprest of Pickalles on this Garrison & they have to observe that the Arrival of the Regiment and Artillery

Letter from Mr Casamajor on and. to the Committee Account respecting Pickalls ——

1020 Fort St. George 16. Nov. 1772

Artillery from the Southward who brought along with them the Puckallies attached to each Corps there now on the Garrison 15 Puckallies Peshings as many as needs reduce the number to 33 what allowed of 3 Puckallies to each of the 11 Companies of Europeans with the Invalids encloses doing Duty at this Place. As I have now given the cause of the Increase of Puckallies I flatter myself the Honble the President and Council will be indulgent as to overlook my omission in not having more explicit on my Accounts and that they will be pleased to remit the order they have passed on consequence

Before I quit this Subject I must take the Liberty to remark that the Puckallies are obliged to go about a mile for good Water that there are no Watermen allowed on the Garrison and there are a great number of Horses to be supplied which when considered I presume the Puckallies now employed will not be deemed too many, and upon reposing to the Accounts when Vellour was Garrisoned by the 1st Battn of 2d Brigade I observed the complement of Puckallies was the same as at present. I am with Respect Sir

Your most Obed
Humble Servt
J. Fly: Casamajor Jr

Vellour 13 Nov. 1772

Agreed that Mr Casamajor be directed to augment the Boors of the number of Europeans at Vellour at the time of the Detachment from the Southward of the Strength

1021 Fort St. George 16th Novr 1772

Strength of that Detachment and the time it remained at Villeur

Jor. Du Bré
Rob Fletcher
John Smith
2 John Whitehill

Chester Smith
Sam: Johnston
S. Wells
Geo: Mackay

1022 Fort St. George 17th Novr 1772

Wrote the following Letter to Lt Coll. Bonjour.

To Lieut: Coll: Bonjour

Sir

Letter to Lt Coll: Bonjour, Batta allowed & his Detachment

We have rec'd your Letter of the 3d Instant — As the Troops under your Command are order to hold themselves in readiness for taking the Field as soon as the Weather will admit of it, we require on their being entered on Full Batta, that you will be pleased to augment the Paymaster having supplied with more Tents and Stores as may be necessary as soon as the Season will admit of their being sent to Sea by Detachments —

Fort St. George
17 Novr 1772

We are Sir
Your most Obedt Servants
Jos: Du Pré
H. Fletcher

Monday 23 Novr

At a Consultation Present
Jos: Du Pré Esqr, Governor President
Sir Robt Fletcher — John Smith
Henry Brooke " John Whitehill
Charles Smith " Sam: Johnson
John M: Stone " Ed: Stracey
George Mackay

Letter from Lieutenant Coll: Bonjour read as follows —

Letter from Lt Coll: Bonjour on the Subject of his Corresponding with the Nabob respecting his application for Batta to the Detachment —

Honble Sir & Sirs

Enclosed I send you a Monthly return of the Honble Company's Troops under my Command at the same time acknowledge having received your Letter of the 27th Ult: by which I cannot but be surprized at the Impropriety I am said to be guilty of in my Correspondence with

Fort St. George 23d Nov. 1772

with the Nabob, This, it does not belong to me to determine, but give me leave to represent to you Honble Sir G Piris, that I have only acted agreeable to orders on the occasion, which I understood allowed to every Officer on Command to Correspond with the Country Powers, provided they communicate to you the Contents of their Letters, The Nabob living at Madras, could not be in this case a circumstance to prevent my doing it, as having wrote to me first, I thought it but polite to answer to him in such I did thought you, in order that you might decline Incommitting to him any Letter if the sense did not agree with your Intention in regard of the Impropriety you find in one of the Passages it is an easy matter to modify it for which I send you the Purport of the Nabobs Letter to me in which I observed that as soon as he was informed of an Invasion of the Troubles in the Marawar Countrys he was attentive to procure an assistance to his Son Omdut-Ul-Omrah Behauder, to be under my Commands How to enable me in conjunction with his whose Son to settle the Country to the Satisfaction of all Parties, for this attention I return him my thanks I call this assistance the Troops under Major Brathwaite in order to avoid mistaking the different Parties of his own & his Tenants whom I have been told was intended to form the most part of the said Detachment under Major Brathwaite so that considering my Command encreased by some

P.

1024 Fort St. George 23d Nov. 1772.

of the Honourable Company's Troops in consequence of his Application to our Governor & by a Superior number of his own & I thought I could not pass in his Compliment to a Rabob than the one I am sure said Fault with on the occasion ——

I have nothing to inform you at present the Country is yet in great confusion & likely to continue so for a long time enclosed I send you some Representations I have received on Account of the Battle, which I take the Liberty to inforce by my own, having the Honour to remain with profound Respect ——

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obedient

& most humble Servant

P Bonjour

Reg.d 28th Nov. 1772

Orders have already been sent for the Detachment with Lieut Coll. Bonjour having continued on Battle ——

Read the following Letter from Lt Coll Lang Commanding at Vellore ——

To the Honble Jos: Du Pré

Pres.t & Governor &c Council of Fort St. George

Honble Sir & Sirs

Letter from Coll Lang with a List of Invalids at Vellore

In obedience to your Orders of the 5th Inst I have rec.d the Invalids of this Garrison with a Surgeon & have found one Man Yet for Duty in lieu name & are specified in the inclosed Return. Previous to your Letter I had observed that many Invalids, when their time of Service has been nearly expired, have obtained Certificates from a Surgeon that they have had some

Lasses

Fort St. George 23 Nov. 1772

hinder Impediment, which actually prevented them leaving their Arms, I therefore gave out the following ——

G.O. Friday, October 9th 1772. ——

It is positively ordered that when an Invalid desires to be returned Fit for Field Duty he must make application to Adjutant of the Regiment, who is to order him to be exercised with the Drill twice every Day, for one Month & if he find him worthy, certify the same which certificate the Invalid is to produce to the Surgeon & without which the Surgeons are requested not to receive any man from the Invalid Corps ——

I have the pleasure to inform you that this Order has had the desired effect, for out of those who entered their names one was obliged to withdraw his pretensions, after having been three weeks at the Drill, I also humbly conceive that the Time spent on the Invalids (unless with certain Exceptions) ought not to be included in the Five Years which they have bound themselves actually to Serve & I have many reasons to believe that in any Case entered to the Invalids, with a premeditated design to obtain a Certificate in Lieu the Bounty became due ——

As to those who, from the Hopes of Peace or Bounty Money, joined the Regiment before the late Expedition, I will be bold to say that the Service derived little or no Advantage by the Addition, The Docks were chiefly occupied by them,

before

1024 Fort St. George 23d Nov 1772.

of the Honourable Company's Troops in consequence of his Application to our Governor & by a Superior number of his own ye I thought I could not pass a less Compliment to a Gallant Man than the one of our first Guilt with on the occasion ——

I have nothing to inform you at present the Country is yet in great confusion & likely to continue so for a long time enclosed I send you some Representations I have received on account of the Battle, which I take the Liberty to inform by my own, having the Honour to remain with profound Respect ——

Hon^ble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obedient

& most humble Servant

P Bonjour

Raymond aper arm
15th Nov 1772

Orders have already been sent for the Detachment with Lieut Coll Bonjour being continued on Battle ——

Read the following Letter from Lt Coll Long Commanding at Vellore ——

To the Hon^ble Jos: Du Pré
Pres^t & Governor &c^a Council of Fort St George

Hon^ble Sir & Sirs

In obedience to your Orders of the 5th Inst I have rec^d the Invalids of this Garrison with a Surgeon & have found one Man Yet for Duty whose name & are specified in the inclosed Return. Previous to your Letter I had observed that many Invalids, when their time of Service has been nearly expired, have obtained Certificates from a Surgeon tho they have had scarce

Letter from Lieut Long with a List of Invalids at Vellore

Lieut

Fort St George 23 Nov. 1772

hinder Impediment, which accurately Examinations
shew from hearsay their Ages, I have given
out the following ——

G.O. Friday, October 9th 1772. ——

It is positively ordered that when an
Invalid desires to be returned for Field Duty
he must make application to Adjutant of
the Regiment, who is to order him to be exercised
with the Drill two Days for one Month
if at the End thereof certify the same
which certificate the Invalid is to produce to
the Surgeon Major who the Surgeons are
requested not to receive any man from the
Invalid Corps ——

I have the pleasure to inform you
that this Order has had the desired effect, for out
of three who entered their names one was obliged
to withdraw his pretensions, after having been
three weeks at the Drill, I also humbly conceive
that the Time spent in the Invalids (unless
with certain Exceptions) ought not to be included
in the Five Years which they have bound themselves
actually to Serve & I have many reasons to be-
lieve that in any Case intended to the Invalids, with
a premeditated design to obtain a Certificate in Law
the Bounty became due ——

As to those who, from the Hopes of Prize
or Bounty Money, joined the Regiment before the
late Expedition, I will be bold to say that the
Service derived little or no Advantage by the
addition, The Docks were chiefly occupied by them,

before

1026 Fort St. George 23d Novr 1772

before we proceed to the Sum of Action of the Two who did Struggle through the Short campaign the Better part have since either Died of the Fatigue or returned to the Corps from whence they came —

You will find in my Letters the Liberty of offering my Sentiments this freely as I am now no other motive than my Love for the Service I am with the greatest Respect

Your most humble
and Obedt Servant
Rob.t Lang

Villour Nov.r 19th 1772

List from Palamcottah

The Secretary also Lays before the Board a Letter from Capt.n Cooke Commanding at Palamcottah entering the names of Two Cadets as Privates on that Establishment —

To lie on the Table

Ordered that the same be put with the List from Villour do. lie on the Table —

List from Ens.n Villour

The Secretary Lays before the Board a Letter from Col.o Lang Commanding at Villour acquainting that Lieutenant John Austen died there the 23d Instant —

In consequence of which the following Promotions are ordered to take place Viz.t —

Ens.n P. M.Gill } to be Lieut.n
M.r Hen.y Mallett } to be Ens.n

Date of Rank 23 Nov.r 1772
D.o

In consequence of the Orders of the Board of the 2d Instant the undermentioned Cadets have made Application to be appointed to the Vacancies in the Corps of Artillery Viz.t —

Cadets applying to come into the Artillery —

John Steffen
John Swanenburgh Swan
Thomas Blackden
Benjamin Southwell
William Lay
Richard Fitzgerald —

Ordered that

1027

Fort St. George 23 Nov.r 1772

Mess.rs John Slipper and John Swinnerton Stein appointed Lieut.s

Ordered that Mess.rs John Slipper & John Swinnerton Stein who stood first on the List of Cadets for be appointed by Lieutenant Coll.o James be appointed to fill up the two Vacancies for Lieutenant Fireworkers on the Artillery ——

Sir Robert Fletcher appointed Brigade Majors ——

Sir Robert Fletcher represents to the Board the Necessity of appointing Brigade Majors for keeping the Regular Details of each Brigade ——

Orders in consequence

When the Honble Court of Directors by their Orders of the 3.d Jan.y 1770 formed the Troops on this Establishment into two Brigades they did not mention any thing respecting the Staff to be appointed. General Coote was applied to for his Opinion respecting the Staff necessary in order to enable the Board to form a Calculate of the Expence of the Troops on this Establishment and be represented a Brigade Major to each Brigade as necessary, and which were accordingly inserted in the Estimate transmitted to England & Sanctioned and the Honble Court not having disapproved thereof we must conclude that they approve thereof. It is therefore Resolved that they be appointed ——

To be appointed

Lieut.t H.y Malcolm appointed Brigade Major to Lieut.s Brig.e

Lieut.t Henry Malcolm is therefore at the recommendation of Sir Robert Fletcher appointed Brigade Major to the 2.d Brigade ——

Coll.o Lang recommends Lieut.t Lucas to be Brigade Major to the 1.st Brigade

The President represents the Board that he wrote to Coll.o Lang requesting him that as it was the Intention of the Board to make Lieut.t Lucas an Offer of the Post of Brigade Major to the 1.st Brigade he would recommend a Person to act until Lieut.t Lucas's Arrival that Coll.o Lang had accordingly recommended Lieutenant Charles Lucas as he is therefore appointed ——

Who is appointed

The President represents the

1020 Fort St George 23 Nov 1772

Lieut Desaguliers applies for Leave to resign the Service —

this Board this Day having granted Lieutenant Desaguliers Leave of Absence on Surlow to go to Bengale to settle some Private Affairs on a Promise of his Returning to his Duty by the first conveyance he hath received a Letter from him inclosing his Commission & requesting Leave to resign the Service & proceed to England ——

Resolution on same ——

Agree that Lieutenant Desaguliers Resignation be accepted on Condition of his returning to England by the first conveyance, but in case he should not, It is resolved that he be restored to his Station & that he be called to an Account for his Absence during the time granted him of which the President and Council at Bengale are to be desired to inform him ——

Jos. Du Pré

John Smith

John Whitehill

Charles Sarrette

Wm Fowke

Geo. Mackay

1029 Fort St. George 24 Nov. 1772

Wrote the following Letter to the President and Council at Fort William ——

To the Honble Warren Hastings Esq.
President and Governor &c Council at
Fort William.

Hond.e Sir & Sirs

Letter to Fort William respecting Lieut. Disagnliers —

Lieutenant Frederick Desagnliers having obtained Commission to go to Bengall on Pasture as his private Affairs, He was expected to return to his Duty by the first Opportunity; instead of which he has applied for Leave to resign the Service & proceed to England & hath forwarded his Commission to the Governor; we Shall have no objection to accept his resignation provided he returns to England by the first conveyance which he declares to be his Intention But if he means to remain in India, we cannot accept of his resignation, but must Insist on his returning to his Station on this Establish-ment by the first Opportunity when we shall call him to an Account for outstaying the Time granted him, of which we request you will be pleased to acquaint him. ——

We are
Hond.e Sirs & Sirs
Your most Obed.t
Humble Servants
Jos. Du Pré &c Council

Fort St. George
24 Nov.r 1772

Tuesday
5 Dec.r

At a Consultation Present
Jos. Du Pré Esq.r Governor President
Sir Rob.t Fletcher " John Smith
Henry Brooke " John Whitehill
Charles Smith " Sam.l Johnson
John M. Stone " Ed.d Stracey
George Mackay

1030 Fort St. George 1 Dec.r 1772.

Heavy Guns at Masulipatam to be removed to Manalipatam

There being some Heavy Guns lying at Masulipatam, It is resolved that such of them as are Serviceable be removed to Manalipatam — The following Letters to Mr. Wynch chief at Manalipatam & to Mr. Sadler resident at Masulipatam are therefore now ordered to be signed

To Alexander Wynch Esq.r
Chief at Manalipatam

Sir

Letter to Mr. Wynch on consequence.

There being some Heavy Guns at Masulipatam, we desire you will send an Officer of Artillery to examine and report them to you that such of them as are Serviceable may be transported to Manalipatam by the first conveyance For which purpose we now write to the President at that place —

We are
Sir
Your affectionate Friends
Sos. Dec Prd & Council

Fort St. George
1 Dec.r 1772

To Mr. Anthony Sadler
President at Masulipatam

Sir

send to Mr. Sadler.

As we understand there are some Heavy Guns lying at Masulipatam we have ordered Mr. Wynch to send an Artillery Officer to examine and report them, that such of them as are serviceable may be transported to Manalipatam & which you will be pleased to send thither by the first conveyance and forward

Fort St. George
1 Dec.r 1772

We are Sir
Your affectionate Friends
Sos. Dec Prd & Council

Report of the Committee of Accounts dated in which the following Orders are made —

1031 Fort St. George 1st Dec.r 1772

To the Honble Jos. Du Pre Esq.r
President and Governor &c Council &c
Fort St George Honble Sir &c Sirs

We have examined the Accounts
of the following and Garrisons &c.a for the month
of Sept.r Viz.t —

Ongole
Vellour
Madura
Palamcotah
Trichinopoly
Amboor
Hamp Commanded by Lieut Coll. Bangham
Vellore for Augt & Sept.r not come in
and have the following Remarks ——

Report of the Committee of Accounts with Ditto —

Trichinopoly ——

P.1 There is a Charge of Pagodas 327,21,175.40 for Repairs &c. done by the Bleaching up of the Stone Towers & Laboratory in Magazine &c. & is explained Prestons Battery also for additional Artificers employed in the Yard and Repairs of Tents which are sent to your Honor & &c as being irregular.

P.1 This is a Charge of Pagodas 327,21,175.40 for Repairs &c. done by the Bleaching up of the Stone Towers & Laboratory in Magazine &c. & is explained Prestons Battery also for additional Artificers employed in the Yard and Repairs of Tents which are sent to your Honor & &c as being irregular.

P.S. This Charge was occasioned by the Bleaching up of the Stone Towers & Laboratory in Magazine &c. & is explained in Mr. Mays Letter intimated in Consultation the 24 Augt. last ——

P2 In the Camp Disbursements under Major Braithwaite ——

The Paymaster draws Pay and Batta for each he does as Paymaster at Madura that appears to us very improper as no such charge is allowed by the Regulations —

P.2 As Mr. Cummings was appointed Paymaster to the Detachment under L. C. Braithwaite & was ordered to appoint proper Persons to manage his Employs at Madura and Palamcotah during his absence he must have been at the Expence of providing himself with necessaries for the Field &c. It is therefore ordered that he do make out an Account of said Expence which must be repaid him, But the Pay and Batta which he has charged must not be allowed as the Detachment is cantoned at and about Madura and when the Detachment takes the Field the Board will consider of a Person to be appointed Pay.

1037 Fort St George 1 Dec. 1772

P. 3 In the Camp,

Disbursements under Lt. Col. Bonjour.

A Charge is made for Working Parties amounting to Pag. 096 ℔. 8. 10 a charge so considerable we have thought proper to observe to your Honor &c. the Particulars which must be laid before you by the Commissary General.

Fort St George
19 Jan. 1773

Paymaster Hinde in the mean time Mr. Cumming must continue to Pay the Troops without making any change in that Account

P. 3. This Item was advanced by the Paymaster for erecting the Fort at Mallavar Gurdick L. Coll. Bonjour has been order'd to apply to Amount 111. 6m. and Remainder to refund when the same must be sent back to the Nabobs Credit in the Commissary Generals Books

We are with respect
Honble Sirs &c &c
Your most Obd.
Humble Servants
John Smith
Charles Smith
John Hollond
Geo: Moubray
Ed Saunders
C B Dent
John Renton
Jn Hudleston
Joseph Revell

1033 Fort St George 1st Dec. 1772

Letter from Lt Col. Banjour read as follows ——

X

Honble Sir & Sirs.

Letter from Lt Col. Banjour, little prospect of settling the Country ——

I my last to the President Informed that I would Soon acquaint him more particularly of the Causes of Affairs in these Parts for which it is necessary to acquaint of Circumstances that came lately to my certain knowledge by which you will that altogether the plan I recommended in my Letter to the Nabob Walajah which Letter you declined delivering to him would not answer the purpose of settling this Country. absolutely

If the Basis of the former government is not restored to its original position this former Government you must in some Measure consider the same as those formerly established in Europe under the Denomination of Feudal Governments, by which men has Lands allowed to them by the Lords which Lands they cultivated on has the Inspection of & the produce became their Property in consequence of being engaged to take Arms at any time the Country was exposed, or that the Lords has occasion for their Services. This Government seems to have been Established from great antiquity in the Marawars which Countries being formerly under a Rajah did produce an Army of 50 or 60 thousand men for its Defence, but upon its Division into two Provinces its Lords fell in Proportion to the Diminution of the Heads who when one undertook their conquest were not only in decay but also the People disaffected by reasons not so atmost to Export, Expecting a continuation of their ancient priviledges, they remained at their Villages, and in some measure facilitated the means of

of engineering their chiefs, some the reduction of the different Forts in these Countrys, The People except a Vagabonds perhaps influenced by Sensinpilly formerly the Manager of the Sunda Morawar, or other who aspiring to some employs made it their Study to create confusion, in order to enforce the consequence of the Services, they proposed) have remained in a peaceable manner like the Nabob determined to take from them those Lands which they expected to retain - so that at present the Ploughmen aggravated by the Loss of their Lands have taken Arms all over the Country & were on their own Villages from Parties of observation against ours ——

In this Situation I must represent to you that the Settlery this Country in the manner intended by the Nabob requires extraordinaries & as the Army returns and after all it is not to be said that matters will be adjusted so as to answer the Satisfaction of all Parties those People being both Soldiers and Ploughmen have the disadvantage of Appearing in what shape they please before our Troops & never expose themselves without being sure of the advantage when we are marching over Fields all over the Country most Villages abandoned by the Men, those remaining in them only women & Children whom likely if the Nabob pursued in this undertaking must with other Poor Innocents become a Sacrifice to his anguish, for if any of our Baggage remains behind it is usually taken our Parties & Stragglers are attacked, this is done by the Inhabitants of some Villages or other, those Villages being known not to me I cannot pass the Autumn without punishment & not finding the objects upon which my Vengeance should fall I am only deter-

more

1835 Fort St. George 1st Decemr 1772

determine by reprisailles which will oblige me to plunder and Burn their Villages Kill many men & take Prisoners the Women and Children: those are actions which the Nature of this War will require for having no Enemy to encounter it is only by severe Examples of that kind that we may expect to terminate it, so as to answer the end proposed, Which his Excellency the Nabob has well Explained the advantages he may gain with the resque we run in this Undertaking, before he determines to take from these People the Lands in Question, they are besides not so despicable as not to deserve the Privilege of keeping the mountainous Lands for their occasional Services if requisite so as to oblige every one to oblige every one to be provided with a Pike of a fixed Dimension when called to the Field & intermixed with a few Sepoys they would be very formidable to Black Cavalry &c having such as to endure great Fatigues & to require but little Wants. The above Hints Sir G Sirs will sufficiently Represent to you my Sentiments in regard of settling this Country without entering into further Details I have Communicated the same to Amont Mr. Conrad Rehan der who seems to agree with my Opinion, but I do not know what Resolution will be taken—

The Enclosed is a Copy of a Letter from Capt. John son by which you will see the Situation of Affairs in the Canara Country, his not having received information of the Orders sent by the Nabob to the Officers Commanding the Parties of His Troops under him, prevents from Several of my Letters being intercepted

Wishing

1036 Fort St. George 1st Dec. 1772

wishing to see your Arms employ'd for a more and more Glorious purpose than the are on at present I have the Honor to remain with Profound Respect

Honble Sirs

Your most Obedient

& most humble Servant

Bonjour

Rec'd at Bombay 15th Nov. 1772

To Lieut Coll. Bonjour

Sir

In your Letter to me bearing date 1st instant you advise me that you answered my Letter of 20th Oct. & 2d Inst. you inform me that you have another Letter & Packet to me. I assure you Sir I have not rec'd any from you, but two others bearing date 19th Oct. nor have I it in my Power to answer after them, as you make no mention by what conveyance they were dispatched to me. on the 6th Inst. Ensign Bowden with one Company of my Battalion & two of the Nabobs escorted the Money intended for us as well as more for Capt. Martins detachment, he was Attacked by all the about half a mile on my side of the Barrier by what he had a Jemadar killed & nine Wounded one of whom is since dead of his Wounds. in my last letter to you as well as the first, I very particularly gave my reasons that detained here Capt. Packard & Martin the want of Money & ammunition as to that Capt. Packard not having Bullocks to carry his Stores & to what I refer you to many more interesting Circumstances. By my Instructions it

was

Letter from Col. Stuart to Lt. Colo. Bonjour regarding the Battle Bowden Country

1037 Fort St. George 1st Dec.r 1772

was proposed that Capt.n Martins Detachment, should be a Detachment of observation; who are to attend on ment of Scouts to lie in; or Bell Scouts to keep their Arms from the Weather shall not a pouch or Cartridge Box that will preserve their Ammunition, if they had it. The state of his Ammunition consists of Seven Barrels, besides what the men at present have of that of Capt.n Pickards of twelve Barrels which is a small Quantity for a Body of Observation or to assist a Party to Collect Provisions; as here they are surrounded on Every Part by Collonies, as to our Ammunition brought with me from Madrass, I have given you a Return of it, as well as that of the Garrison, on Receipt of the Officers want of Ammunition whom I left at Sheragunga there was many Guns there I left him what I cou.d possibly spare I by my Letters of the 26th Oct.r to you I hope for a supply, but you have Reasons me to Madrass where I intend to make immediate Application, On the Arrival of Capt.n Martins Money, I consented to the departure of Lieu.t Capt.n Pickard to their respective Stations who will march as soon as weather will permit I shall be compleated with what ammunition I can spare for that End / in consequence of their private Letters from the Nabob in which they are immediately ordered away from Cuda.lore Capt.n of which I inclose you a Visit Witness from the Tandeman on the 7th Instant who produces a Private Letter from the Nabob of which I have no advice with respect orders for his immediate departure from the Barrier on a

Secret.

1030 FORT St. George 1st December 1772

Sent expedition I he left at the next morning, to keep open which Barrier must be attended with the utmost Difficulty with great loss of men & great consumption of ammunition. I must order Lieutenant Monteith with the Companys there belonging to my Battalion together with Mr Simpson Surgions Assistant from Madurah to Join me here on the arrival of Capt Pickard at Shivagunga. I received Intelligence from Said Monteith by the last Event that the Jungle Horse had left Shivagunga. & that on the morning of the 2d Instant 2 Clock the Collaries attacked and Plundered the Village of Shivagunga and destroyed the Bazar at the same time throwing Rockets into the Fort & having some Masquitoy's they killed one Man belonging to the Hamilears & wounded another in the Choultry on the Outside of the Gate, that he has repeated intelligence that Chinna Swamy has resolved to Storm the place the night following but that Lieutenant Campbell covering with his Company 3400 musket Cartridges that Enemy from Madura put a Stop to their Proceedings on the 2d Instant further intelligence was given that Chinna Swamy was to sleep in a Village about Fourteen distant on the Cala Cut Road three Companies of the Nabobs morning that day from Rammadapuram, he ordered Campbell & Ensign Boudon with the Grenadiers of their Company with 100 Nabobs Sepoys to march early in the morning & endeavour to take or kill Chinna Swamy & his Followers, that they accordingly marched some Collaries who lay that night plundering the Village escaped into the Woods & gave the Alarm that the Enemy drew up & about Fourscore Horse

they

Fort St. George 1st Decr. 1772

they retreated into the Woods, that Lt. Campbell went into the Village & loaded 29 Bullocks with Paddy, that he was attacked all the way on his Return even in sight of the Fort & that three Grenadiers & two of the Natives Servants were wounded I have not received Intelligence of or from Capt. Gillis of Hassenbey, since my arrival here, but that the Cotteries are very troublesome to the latter throwing Rockets into his Camp & killing his Horses. I shall always be impatient to hear from you & shall always endeavour to convince you how much I am Dear Sir

Your most Obedient
and most humble Servt.
Andrew Johnston

Cala Coil
10th Novr. 1772

Sir Robt. Fletcher Lays before the Board the following Letter addressed to him by Lieut Col. Flint Commanding at Trichinopoly enclosing an Application from some of the Officers at that Garrison for an Allowance for Apparel & their Quarters

To Col. Sir Robert Fletcher

Sir

Letter from Lt. Col. Flint to Sir Robt Fletcher

I am requested by the Gentlemen that have sign'd the accompanying Memorial to Transmit it to the Board, hoping it will be taken into consideration the Expences they have been obliged to be at on repairing their Quarters which I can safely Vouch stood much in need of have therefore taken the Liberty of Transmitting it to you for that purpose in hopes that you will use your Interest in getting them reimbursed the Money they

have

1040 Fort St. George 1 Dec 1772

have laid out for the above Purpose an Indulgence granted to many of their Brethen Officers heretofore — I am further to observe if some Method is not taken to provide proper Quarters for the Officers this will always be the case as the Old Pettah Mahabar Houses will be ere continued want of Repairs they being the only Quarters Allotted to the Gentlemen, As Capt. Montanson will be at Madras shortly he can give a fuller account how the Gentlemen are Situated here. I am Sir

Your most Obd. Humble Servant
Wm Flint

Trichinopoly
Nov. 25. 1772

To the Honble Josias DuPré Esqr.
President, Governor and Council Fort St. George

Honorable Sir and Sirs

Application of Some Officers at Trichinopoly for an Allowance for Expence of Quarters

The Explosion that happened last Feb.y having considerably hurt our quarters and the prospect of a Violent Monsoon being much to be dreaded. We have been under the necessity, by having at a considerable expence on Repairing them. And as we were not included in the late list sent to Madras, basing on our Arrival from Vellour ordered into Trichinopoly on Guard duty, and put into Quarters which at that time were pretty tenable. We beg that this our Memorial may be taken into consideration and that you may be pleased to allow us the same indulgence granted heretofore to our Brother Officers in this Garrison. We Remain

Honble Sir and Sirs

Your most Obed.t
and

1041 Fort St. George 1 Dec. 1772

Trichinopoly
November 21, 1772

Humble Servants
Donald Campbell
Edd. Eagles L.
Edd. Tanner L.
H.T. Mackay L.
Wm. Champneys L. & B.
Thos. Meek E.
Eneas Mackay
Joseph. Roberts.

As no Account of the Expence is transmitted with the above Letter, the Board can come to no Determination thereon. It is however necessary to observe that as the Nabob hath always been at a considerable Expence for the Repairs of Officers Quarters at Trichinopoly, it is necessary we should be informed whether all the Quarters that were before repaired are occupied or if they are not the reason why they are kept empty.

The President lays before the Board a Letter from Mr. Strattan Chief at Vizagapatam accompanying a List of Invalids at that Garrison, which is ordered to lie on the Table.

List of Invalids at Vizagapatam sent in

The President acquaints the Board that by the Returns from Vizagapatam for October the following was the State of the Europeans on that Garrison.

	Serjt.	Corpl.	Drum.	Gunr.	Matross.	Fifers	Private	Total
Artillery	2	1	1	4	15	"	"	23
Infantry	4	2	"	"	"	2	26	34

Europeans at Vizagapatam to be removed to Bettor

Agreed that such of the Europeans at Vizagapatam as are fit for Field Duty be sent to Masulipatam by the first Sea conveyance in order that they may Join their respective Corps at Ellore.

1052 Fort St. George 1st Dec. 1792

Ellaur ——

Ensign John Stewart dies at Salamootah

The President acquaints the Board that he hath received a Letter from Mr. Wynch advising that Ensign John Stewart died at Salamootah the 15th November ——

Mr Hatmedge appointed Ensign

Ordered that Mr. John Oatridge be appointed an Ensign in his room to rank from the 24 Nov.r last ——

The President lays before the Board the following Letter from Col.o Pang Commanding the 2d Brigade ——

"Honble Sirs

Letter from Col.o Pang recommending Ensign Kempson to act as Assistant to 5th Reg.t of 2d Brigade

Your Favor of the 28 Ins.t came duly to hand, but not before my last Letter was dispatched. It shall be fully answered tomorrow if the Cause of the Delay assigned at the same time ——

I am obliged to the Board for the Appointment of Lieut.t Hatter myself his Gratitude will be shewn by a Steady & Honest discharge of his Duty as however he is only to Act the Person who is to fill the Office of Assistant can only be on the same Terms I drew Assistants Allowance only as long as Lieut.t Lucas draws that of 2d Brigade Major If therefore you have no Objection I propose Ensign Kempson now at Madras for that Employment; I have not the pleasure of a Personal Acquaintance with him, but from a General Report of his Character I come to be obliged to consider his circumstances which I am to be obliged him to come to India, I flatter myself he will find him both capable and Worthy ——

I have directed Mr. Kempson

to

1813 Fort St George 1st Dec.r 1812

to wait on you for your recommendation which if he obtains you will be pleased to appoint without further advice from

Hon.ble Sir
Your most Obliged and
most Obedt Servt.
Rob.t Pang

Vellour 25th Nov.r
1812

Agreed that Ensign Thompson be appointed to act as Adjutant to the 1st Batt.n of the 1st Brigade

Jo.s DuPré

John Smith
John Whitehill

Chas.s Lovett
Sam.l Jackson
W.m Fyfe

Geo.e Mackay

1011 Fort St. George 5 Dec. 1772

The following Letters were this day wrote

To George Stratton Esq.
Chief at Vizagapatam

Sir

Letter to Mr. Stratton the effective Europeans ordered from Vizagapatam to Masulipatam

The President hath laid before us your Letter of the 14 Inst. accompanying the List of Invalids at Vizagapatam —

By the Returns from Vizagapatam for October we observe the following to be the State of the Europeans at that place Viz.

	Serjts	Corpl	Bombs	Gren	Mus.	Drums	Private
Artly	2	—	1	—	4	—	15
Infy	1	—	2	—	"	—	"
							2 . . 26

And as there is no Necessity for keeping effective Europeans at Vizagapatam we desire you will by the first Sea Conveyance, send all such as are fit for Field Duty to Masulipatam from whence they must be ordered to join their Respective Corps at Ellore and we propose when the Arrangement of the Corps of Invalids takes place to order some to do Duty at Vizagapatam —

We are
Sir
Your Assured Friends
Jos. Du Pré Jr Council

Fort St George
Dec. 5. 1772

To Lieut Coll. Flint
Commanding at Tricheniopoly
Sir

Letter to Lieut Coll. Flint regarding Expence of Officers Quarters at Tricheniopoly —

Sir Robt. Fletcher hath communicated to us your Letter of the 25th Nov. enclosing an application of some of the Officers at Tricheniopoly for an Allowance for Repairs of their Quarters —

As no account hath been transmitted for

10B Fort St. George 7th Dec. 1772

transmitted to us of the Sums actually expended by them on such Repairs we can take no measures therein — as the Nabob hath however already been at a considerable expence for the Repairs of Officers Quarters at Trichinopoly we desire to be informed whether the Quarters which have been repaired are all occupied & if not why the Officers have not been put into such Vacant Quarters as were before repaired ——

We are Sirs
Your obd. humble Servants
Jos: Du Pré &c Council

Fort St. George
5th December 1772

6 Received this day by Pattamar from Bombay Vizt — Origl. a Packet from the Honble Court of Directors inclosing a Letter to this Department of 17th April last & Duplicate of their Commands of 25 March 1772 Received at Bombay by Prudent Man of War, which Ship arrived there the 20th Oct. & the Intrepid the 29th ——

Monday 7 Dec.

At a Consultation Present
Jos: Du Pré Esq. Governor President
Sir Robt. Fletcher, John Smith
Henry Brooke " John Whitehill
Charles Smith " Sam. Johnson
John Maxwell Stone " E. Stracey
George Mackay

Sir Robert Fletcher lays before the Board the following Letter addressed to him by Captain Powell &c.

1057 Fort St George 7th Dec 1772

Sir Robert Fletchers remarks thereon

Sir Robert Fletcher acquaints the Board that the above Letter is in consequence of his Decision some time ago that Captain Rumley was entitled to share in the Allowances, & that he looks upon the said Letter as an Appeal from such his Decision to the Board; that he believes Capt. Wood is the only one of the Officers who have signed the Letter, who is acquainted with his Sir Robert Fletchers Decision ——

Consideration thereof to be deferred

Ordered that the consideration of the above subject be deferred untill the Board can obtain the necessary Information ——

Sir Hector Fletcher moves the Board to consider of a Proposal to be laid before them for the Disposition of the Troops ——

Sir Robert Fletcher informs the Board that he disapproves altogether of the Present Disposition of the Troops (as to their Stations) and desires that a Day may be named for the Board to meet and to consider a Proposal which Sir Robert Fletcher intends to lay before them ——

Considerations of the Matters deferred vide Mr Wynch's Account ——

The President moves that the consideration of the above Question be deferred untile Mr Wynch's account is produced & which is unanimously agreed to ——

Application of the Nabob on the subject of the Disputes at Vellour ——

The Nabob having in his Letter of the 20th Nov 1777 represented that some disputes had arisen at Vellour between the Cast of which had been greatly fomented by means of the Danish Servants belonging to the Military at that Garrison and the Nabob having requested that orders might be sent to Coll Lang to put a stop to the Disturbances occasioned thereby the President had accordingly wrote to Colo Lang for that Purpose & In Answer to which the President received the following Letter from Coll Lang enclosing Copies of the General Orders given out by him as

the

1080 Fort St. George 7th Dec. 1792

the Ceasons —

To the Honble Jos. Du Pre
President and Governor of Fort St. George

Honble Sir

My answer has been detaind some days on Account of the Trial of a Black man, accused of having cutt of another Head I now acquitts —

With Respect to the first note, I am still of opinion that these Sepoys who were brought to a Court Martial for the same I many others were actually a party concerned, but I am convinced I can prove that not a single Sepoy has been either aiding or assisting in any disturbance since, the last Burial particularly last June while the Battalion was paraded for roll calling I report was made to me that not a man was absent. The whole has therefore been entirely caused by the Pariah Servants belonging to the Military, whom I have occasionally punished with all necessary severity headed by one Lascar who has made his Escape / Excepting a few who are fled for fear of punishment they are all returned to their Several Masters / So the present all things bid Fair for publick Tranquility —

There is however no room to doubt that on the next similar occasion this Disturbances will be renewed The necessary Guards shall therefore be furnished according to your Directions, shall be glad to know what orders it will be proper to give to those Guards, lest they should be insulted on their Posts as was the Case with about 9/10 of Lieut. Every's Sepoys a few days ago / I fear must be the fate of years, unless ordered to fire which I am persuaded it is not the Hon'ble Companys Interest to do —

There is a Soldier now

1819 Fort St George 7th Dec 1772

now in Arrest charged with giving Money for the support and assistance of the Rioters. Tomorrow his Trial comes on & the Sentence shall be duely transmitted ——

Herewith you have a Copy of the Several Orders I have issued on this Occasion, You will readily conceive my reasons for threatening the Offenders with Death ——

I am Honble Sir
Your very humble and
Obedient Servant
Rob Lang ——

Vellour
Nov. 20. 1772

Vellour 2 Nov. 1772

G.O.O. All Sepoys and Servants belonging to the Company and all Followers of the Army whatsoever are warned not to promote or Assist in any Riot or any Pretence as the Commanding Officer is determined to put an Effectual Stop to all such lawless proceedings as destructive to the Publick Peace and is Authorized to punish the Offenders with Death if he should find it necessary Officers will be carefull to give proper caution to their Servants ——

G & O. Captain Sawyers Battalion to be under Arms at the General Parade by 7 tomorrow Morning The Paymasters will give positive orders to the Sircars and all Officers and Soldiers to their Servants that none of them be out of the Fort at that time on paine of the Severest Punishment ——

Vellour 3 Nov. 1772.

G.M.O. No non Commissioned Officer or Soldier to go out of the Garrison till 9 o Clock this Morning.

1050 Fort St. George 7 Dec 1742

Gb

Notwithstanding the General Orders of the 2d Instant the Commanding has received certain Information that the late Riots and Disturbances on the Pettah have been Premeditatly carried on and Supported by Servants belonging to the Military. He therefore gives this Publick Warning that on future he is determined to prevent all such Lawless and riotous Proceed.s by Military Force and wherever part the Natives Managers thinks it necessary to depend he will also assist to the utmost of his Power.

Gentlemen will be pleased to see this order fully explained to all Seapoys, Servants or Lascars, or people employd by the Company.

A true Copy
O Lucas Lt 18th

The Board having in Lre of the 5th Instant N. 1081 requested his Application on this Subject a Letter was wrote him the 6 Instant N. 1082 in Answer, desiring he would acquaint us how far Colonel Lang may be authorized in using Military Force to put a Stop to the Disturbances & since the very Positive Orders given out by him have been Posted

Mr Maskelyne begs leave to represent to the Board that having read the Minutes of Consultation in this Department of the 17th of last August & what he did not sufficiently attend to, when they were read at the Board

he

A Presentation of Mr Maskelyne respecting the Minute of 17 Augt on Post Smiths resignation

he thinks they do not properly explain what
passed the Preceding Friday; the Board
ment. with regard to the Motion he made for
taking General Smith's Letter into the
Consideration ——

As the Minute stands it does not
appear that General Smith was present in
Consultation the Board and that Mr Dickens's
Motion was premature as it is said the Board
had agreed to defer the Consideration of General
Smith's Letter till the President had acquainted them
and Sir Robert Fletcher with their Sentiments
whereas the Fact is that General Smith was
sent for on Purpose that Day in order that his
Letter might be taken into consideration and
was present when Mr Mackay made his Motion
and during all the Debate that passed upon it.
Mr Mackay requests this Minute may be entered on the
this Days Consultation and that Reference may be
made to it in the General Letter by the next
Dispatch ——

Observations of the Board thereon

The Board never meant to say that
General Smith was not present in Council
on the 14 August when this matter was debated
& made appear on Reference to the Consultation
on the other Department that General
Smith is present, Indeed no Minutes were
taken either on that Day or on the 15th Au-
gust as it was agreed that the whole
Affair should drop in Silence (which would
have been the Case but for the reasons entered

in

1052 Fort St. George 7th Decr 1772

in Consultation the 17 August —

The Secretary lays before the Board the Petitionary Letter from Mr. John Ross Paymaster to the Detachment with Lieut Coll: Baynum —

To John Maxwell Stone Esqr
Secretary to the Military Department

Sir.

I have rect your Letter of the 10th Instant transmitting me the remarks of the Committee of Accounts with the Orders of the Board thereon —

With respect to the first, you are to be pleased to acquaint the Honble President and Council, that all the three Artificers are employed with the Surgeon and the Hospital on the Commissary returns they are entertained for the Purpose of the Bullocks and are daily under the Direction of the Commissary, whence has been the Instruction of the Duties that are provided for an Army & the Duties that are provided for an Army will be well acquainted with the necessity there is of Luxury Artificers always on rendering to give their assistance Reports, which they are almost always in want of. By Comparing the number of Artificers now with the Detachment for the Bullocks with those which were provided for the Original Detachment that marched upon the Manaar Expedition for the like purpose, it will be seen they are small and moderate in proportion — With respect to my providing an Order warranting the same I conceive only that I understood it to have been the

Letter from Mr. John Ross explaining the charges in his Accounts for Artificers, remitted by the Committee of Accounts —

1053 Fort St. George 1st Dr. 1772

the invariable Mode of the Service to be provided with Artificers for this Purpose — When the Expedition commenced there were a number entertained as may be seen in the returns for May & June last in like manner when this Detachment was formed a proportionable number of Artificers were returned by me, for the Dooley's, from my Knowledge that they could not be recruited, for the publick Service, the Remark of the Committee of Accounts, mentions two Armourers which must be a mistake I ought to be Hammermen which appear nessessary to the my Returns I find there to be Three, I have likewise to observe that many of the Publick Servants Sergeants by reason when the Commissary finds it necessary to employ these Artificers — The most common are the Artack Bandies, which frequently Break down Gerant Vessels and the empty Thirds which requires attention For all these Purposes I require others of a like Ability, these are the only People he can get out to work upon them ——

I therefore Humbly request that this explanation may be sufficient for Satisfaction to the Honble. President and Council to remit of the Penalty of these Artificers ——

I have signed the Boards Remark under respecting the Contingent charges to the Commanding Officers Servants

Ramnadpooram
2d Novr. 1772

Sir
Your most Obedient Humble Servt
John Ross
Pay. to the Det.

1151 Fort St George 7th Decr 1772

The President Lays before the Board the following Letter from Lt Coll Vaughan Commanding at Vellum

Hble Sirs

The late heavy Rains having considerably damaged the Walls of this Fort, I thought it my Duty to make you a Report of it ——

Letter from Lt Coll Vaughan relating to the Damages done by the Rains to the Fort of Vellum ——

On the Fausebray wall on the Sanjore side a Breach is made Twenty one Feet wide to the Bottom of the Foundation; On the Fausebray wall on the same Front a little to the Southward a Breach thirty four Feet wide to the Level of the Water in the Ditch, very near the same another Breach is made eighteen Feet wide and in Depth to the Level of the Ditch. The Revetment and Parapet of the Body of the Place to the S.W. are fallen down in Width Twenty Feet ——

The Merlons of the Breach intended by Capt Casby are Destroyd, and the whole so much shaken that I expect as much as it as Expanded cute Fall very shortly. The Sanjore Gate way is very much decayd and so are many Parts of the curtain of the Body of the Place, Much more Damages done but of a more Trifling Nature; it would however cost a considerable Sum to put the whole in such Order as appears to me absolutely necessary for the Safety of the Place and the Preservation of the Troops ——

I have the Honour to be
Hble Sirs
Your most Obedient
Humble Servt
Richd Vaughan

Vellum Novr 27th
1772

1055 Fort St. George 7th Dec. 1772

The Nabob desires the works may be repaired

The President acquaints the Board that he hath communicated the contents of the above Letter to the Nabob who had desired that such Repairs as are immediately necessary might be set about

Resolution in Consequence

The Board being of Opinion that the most expedient Method in making the Repairs will be that the Nabobs Managers be ordered to provide Materials, Workmen and Coolies, that the Materials be issued to our Paymaster on his Receipt who is to issue them to the Engineer to be appointed to Superintend the Repairs, according to the Indents to be delivered for that Purpose, that the Nabobs Manager do sign the Daily Masters of the Workmen and Coolies employed, agreable to what Master they are to be paid - Agreed that the Nabob be acquainted with the foregoing & if approved by him that he be desired to make the Necessary advances for the Repairs

Jno. Du Pré
W. Hedges
John Smith
John Whitehill
Charles Sinnett
Jno. Johnson
S. H. Ims
B. Graeme
Geo. Mackay

1056 Fort St George 12 Decr 1772

Wrote the following Letter to General Smith

To General Smith

Sir

Letter to General Smith respecting Offers Gn. the Nabobs Service

I am ordered by the President and Council to enclose you the accompanying Extracts from the Minutes of Consultation of the 9th and 16th. November last, the one respecting Europeans from the Company's Service doing Duty with the Nabobs Cavalry, the other regarding Europeans on the List of the Company's Military who have absented themselves to the Nabobs Service, and I am directed to request you will give the Board all the Information in your Power respecting them.

I am Sir

Your very obedient
humble Servant
J M. Stone Secy

Fort St George
12 Decr 1772

At a Consultation Present

Monday 14 Decr 1772

Josias Du Pré Esqr Gov.r President.
Alexander Wynch "
John Smith "
Charles Smith "
John M. Stone "
Sir Robert Fletcher
John Whitehill
Sam.l Johnson
Edwd Stracey
George mackay

Mr Wynch having arrived from Masulipa came takes his Seat at the Board

Capt Brennan dies at Vizagapatam

the President lays before the Board a Letter from Mr Stratton dated at Vizagapatam dateing that Capt. John Brennan died there the 26th Novr

In

1057 Fort St. George 14 Decr 1772.

In consequence whereof the Following Promotions are ordered to take place ——

			Date of Rank
L. Hughes Appr. Capn	Lieutenant L. Hughes	Captain	26 Novr 1772
E Alexander Lieu.	Ensign L. Alexander	Lieutenant	Do.
W. Brown Ensign	Mr John R. Brown	Ensign	Do.

Capt. Coyster appd to the 3 Coast Battalion

Agreed that Capt. Coyster be appointed to the Command of the 3d Coast Battalion of Seapoys in the room of Captain Bowman Deceased

Report of the Committee of Accounts read as follows ——

To the Honble Josias Du Pré Esqr.
President and Governor &c Council of
Fort St. George.

Honble Sir & Sirs

We have examined the Accounts of the Following Out Garrisons & have nothing to

Report of the Committee of Accounts remark on them ——

Vellour
Amboor
Trichinopoly
Madura
Palamcottah

Camp Camm. by M. Braithwaite
J Vellum for Dup. Sub. J Act.

We are with Respect
Honble Sir & Sirs
Your most obedient humble Servts

Fort St. George
14 Decr 1772

E B Dent
John Renton
J. Hudleston
Jos. Reeb

John Smith
Sam. Johnson
Geo. Maubray
Edo. Saunders

1050 Fort St George 14th Decr 1772

Letter from Mr Dawson chief at Cuddalore read as follows ——

To the Honble Jos: Du Pré Esqr
President and Governor &c Council of Fort St George.

Honble Sirs &c

Letter from Mr Dawson with the Proceedings relative to the Enquiry into Lieut Evanes conduct

Agreable to your Commands of the 7th Inst. I have in conjunction with the Members of the Council at this Settlement enquired into the nature of Capt Douglas's Complaint against Lieut Evanes ——

Having rec'd his Answer and taken the Declarations of the Witnesses on both sides, I have now the Honor to transmit you the whole Proceedings ——

I am with the Greatest
Honble Sirs &c
Your most Obedient
humble Servant
Geo: Dawson

Agreed to meet on Wednesday next to take the said Proceedings into Consideration ——

Jos: Du Pré
A Wynch
Wm Petrie
John Smith
John Whitehill
Nicholas Smith
Wm Johnston
A Ross
Wm Hornby
Geo: Mackay

1059

Fort St. George 16th Decr 1772

Monday 16 Decr

At a Consultation Present

Josias Du Pré Esqr Governor President
Alexander Wynch " Sir Robert Fletcher
John Smith " John Whitehill
Charles Smith " Sam.l Johnson
John Maxwell Stone " Ed.d Stracey
— George Mackay —

Proceedings respecting Lieut Evance read

The Board having met pursuant to the Resolution of last Consultation to take into consideration the Proceedings of the Court and Council at Cuddalore respecting the Enquiry into the conduct of Lieutenant Samuel Baker Evance on the several charges exhibited against him by Capt.n Douglas and having read and Duely considered the same, it appears evident that Lieutenant Evance hath been Guilty of receiving Money from the Sepoys under various Pretences, such as for entering Passports & by Stoppages from the Said Sepoys, contrary to repeated and Positive Orders and to the Great detriment of the Service. It is therefore resolved that he be dismissed the Service

Lieut Evance dismissed the Service

It is resolved that the Proceedings be entered with the Courts Martial to be transmitted to England, and in Order to prevent as far as Possible the like Abuses in Future, It is resolved that the following General Order be made Publick

G.O.

The President and Council having thought proper to dismiss Lt Evance from the Honble Companys Service for having received Money from the Sepoys under his Command under various pretences, such as for Passports, entering & by Stoppages made from Said Sepoys, and the President and Council being determined to prevent as far as in them lies all such Practices

General Order against receiving Money from the Sepoys

1760 Fort St George 16th Decr 1772.

Practices which are in the highest degree detrimental to the Service, they hope this Example will prevent all Officers from being Guilty of the like conduct and the President and Council think it necessary thus publickly to declare it to be their Firm & unalterable resolution to dismiss every Officer from the Service who shall be Guilty of procuring Money from the Sepoys under any Pretence whatever And it is ordered that this Order be translated into the Country Languages & read publickly to all the Sepoys in the Service once every month.

Observation regarding Capt. Dauglas Conduct

As it appears in the Course of the Proceedings that Capt Douglas hath not paid due Attention to the General Order given out at Cuddalore on the 9th Sept. directing the Commandant of the Garrison to reside in it & in case of his absence to invest the next Senior Officer with the Command It is agreed that Mr Dawson be desired to inform us how far he hath reason to complain of Capt Douglas's conduct in this respect

Jos: DuPré
Wm Brereton
John Smith
John Whitehill
Chandler Smeathe
Alex. Johnston
A Wynne
C Braddyll
Geo: Mackay

1061 Fort St. George 17th Decr 1772

Wrote the following Letter to George Dawson Esqr chief at Cuddalore

To George Dawson Esqr
Chief at Cuddalore

Sir

Letter to Mr Dawson respecting Lt Evance & Capt Douglas

We have received your Letter of the 12th Inst accompanying the Proceedings of your Cl of the Council respecting the Enquiry into the Conduct of Lieutenant Samuel Baker Evance on the charges exhibited against him by Captain Douglas and upon an attentive Perusal thereof it appears that Lieutenant Evance has received Many from the Seapoys under various pretences an express contradiction to our Orders and to the great Detriment and Prejudice of the Service and as we are determined to discourage if possible to prevent all such Practices which are in the highest degree injurious to the Service we have thought it necessary to dismiss Lieut Samuel Baker Evance from the Honble Company's Service of which you will acquaint him & give him orders to proceed to the Presidency ——— As Capt Douglas in the Course of the Proceedings appears not to have paid due regard to the General Orders given of the 9th Sept last directing him to reside in the Garrison & in case of his absence to appoint the next Senior Officer with the Command of the Garrison we desire you will inform us how far you have Reason to approve of Captain Douglas's conduct in this Respect

We are Sir

Your Affectionate Friends
Jos. Dupre Pres & Council

Fort St George
17 Dec 1772

Fort S.t George 21 Dec.r 1779

Monday 21 Dec.r

At a Consultation Present

Jos.h Du Pré Esq.r Governor President
Alex.r Wynch " Sir Rob.t Fletcher
John Smith " John Whitehill
Charles Smith " Sam.l Johnson
John Maxwell Stone " Ed.d Stracey
George Mackay

The Secretary lays before the Board the following Letter from General Smith —

To John Maxwell Stone Esq.r

Sir

I have rec.d your Letter of the 8th Inst. with Extracts from the Minutes of Consultation of the 9th and 16th of Nov.r last receiving I might inform the Hon.ble Board as far as I was able how the Several Non Commissioned Officers and Private mentioned in the Lists thereunto annexed (who have been taken from the Company's Service & have admission into the Sabob's and by whose Leave —

Letter from General Smith on the subject of Soldiers gone Home to the Northy

When the Sabob's Troops have been in the Field and acting in conjunction with the Company's I have observed so many irregularities amongst the Sepoys that it was impossible for me to make them answer the end and for which they were put under my command, without Europeans to establish some order and lead them on to action. I have therefore been obliged to detach them from time to time (when on Service) with the eight new Commissioned Officers and three Private whose names are hereafter annexed. As to the others who are mentioned in the Lists that accompanied your Letter I know not how they were admitted to do duty in

163 Fort St. George 21st Dec. 1772

... the Nabobs Troops or by whose Leave. This is all the Information I can give the Hon.ble Board ——

and am Sir

Your most Obed.t Serv.t
Joseph Smith

Marshalsyns Gardens
25th Dec. 1772.

The List of Non Commissioned Officers & Private referred to in this ——

	Non Commissioned	Private
1	John Loudons	1 Gilbert Murphy
2	Henry Northlow	2 Francis Robertson
3	Peter Hoolmyre	3 Thomas Seabrooke
4	Benj.a Gouch	
5	John Moss	
6	Joseph Newell	
7	Ed.o Powers	
8	Peter Pfetzinger	

After it was ordered by General Smith to permit the Persons mentioned by him to do Duty with the Nabobs Troops without the consent or knowledge of the Board yet as they have been granted to the Nabob, the Board think it would be improper at this time to recall them it is therefore agreed that they be suffered to continue with the Nabob untill we can receive the orders of the Court of Directors to this as the Select Commit.tee informs the Board that in their Minute of the 30 Oct.r 1770 they were very fully and explicit on the subject of furnishing the Nabob with Off.rs to enable him to discipline his Troops & to which the Hon.ble Court was referred in the 6.th Paragraph of the Letter from the Select Committee of 21st January 1770 & Vaughton. It is agreed that this matter be again referred to their consideration

The

1064 Fort St George 21st Dec. 1772.

The President lays before the Board the following Account of Arrears demanded by Serjeants for doing Duty with the Nabobs Troops ——

Abstract of Pay due to the Honble Companys Serjeants & Private now doing Duty in the 5th Regiment of the Nabobs Cavalry ——

To Serjeant Major Davis from June 1769 to Decr 1772 (both months included) at 9 Pags P Month	Pags	387
To Serjeant John Grant from June 1769 to Decr 1772 (both months included) at 5 Pags P Month		215
To Serjeant Alex. Mc Kintosh from June 1769 to Augt 1772 (both months included) at 5 Pags P Month		195
To Serjeant Alex. Mc Intosh Servg as Q.r Mr during ye Absence of Lieut. Campbell on Duty from Decr 1771 to Decr 1772 (both months included) at 10 Pags P Month		10
To Serjt John O'Raley from August 1769 to Decr 1772 (both months included) at 5 Pags P Month		205
To Joseph Standing Private from April 1770 to Decr 1772 (both months included) at 2½ P Month		92.25
To The Lascorgoks Private from Octr 1771 to Decr 1772 (both months included) at 2½ P Month		37.25
Star Pagodas		1132.. ..

Arrack Decr 3 1772

Duty Campbell Lieut
Commd the Nabobs 1st Regt
Mogul Cavalry

As the Persons mentioned in the above Account have neglected for so long a time to Demand their Pay, it is evident that they did not think themselves on the Companys Service particularly as many of them have served their Contracted time and have not applied to reenlist and Some of them have actually at this time Commissions in the Nabobs Service, It is therefore agreed that the Arrears demanded be not paid

1065 Fort St. George 21st Dec. 1772

The President lays before the Board the following Letter from Mr. Cunning Paymaster at Madura, to the Honble Jos: Du Pré Esqr. President and Governor of Fort St. George

Honble Sir

I have the honor to transmit you enclosed, Returns of Military Stores in this Garrison & Palamcotah for the month of November. Ever since the Commencement of the Monsoon, Captain Chaigneau has been ill, owing to the Dampness & bad Condition of the Commanding Officers Quarters in which he resides, and having ordered a survey to be made of them the head Bricklayers reported to him that they were not repairable, but has offered to contract for rebuilding them for two Hundred and Ninety Six Pagodas and the Materials of the old House, Capt. Chaigneau has requested of me to represent this Circumstance to you, such as nearly concerns him

Letter from Mr. Cunning the Commanding Officers Quarters proposed to be built

I have the Honor to be
Honble Sir
Your most Obedt & most humble Servant
Wm Cunning

Madura
11 Dec. 1772.

The President acquaints the Board that he has communicated the above Letter to the Nabob & he consents to the rebuilding the Commanding Officers Quarters provided the Expence doth not exceed Pag. 300 Agreed that the Paymaster be directed to set about them & that he be acquainted that the charge limited by the Nabob must not be exceed — The following Certificate respecting

Lieutenant

166 Fort St. George 21st Decr 1772

Lieutenant Gee deceased is now laid before the Board and approved ——

By Brigadier General Joseph Smith Commanding Officer of the Honble Company's Troops on the Coast of Choromandel ——

Whereas it is ordered by the regulations for transacting of the Honble Compys Fund for the relief and maintenance of European Officers and Soldiers imbodied or Superannuated Their Widows and the Widows of Officers and Soldiers dying in the Service that they produce a Certificate from the Commanding Officer as one of the requisites to entitle them to the Provision made by the said Military Fund ——

It is certified that Henry Gee died at Cuddalore in the Month of June one thousand seven hundred and Seventy one That he served the Honble Company upwards of Nine Years - was at the time of his Death a Lieutenant on this Establishment and Quarter Master to the First Regiment of Infantry ——

Given under my Hand at Fort St. George on the East Indies the 20th Augt 1772.

Jos. Smith

To the Honble the Court of Directors of the united Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies ——

The following Letters from the Nabob are now read Viz.t

N 103 advising of his having sent Pags 50,000 The Amount of the First for Current charges &c. due 30th Ult.

N 104 with Pagodas 3500 for the Hist per Pommara. due the 1st Instant ——

The Receipt of which Sums is acknowledged in a Letter now wrote to the Nabob N. 192 ——

1161 Fort St. George 21 Dec. 1772.

No. 106 Accompanying an Indent of Stores for Lieut Col: Banjaurs Detachment ——

No. 107 Respecting the Allowance made to Officers acting as Engineers & to Sobas and Serangs &c. employd on working Parties ——

No. 108 In answer to the Presidents Letter of 20 Oct. No. 103 on the subject of his complaint against Mess. Smith and Monckton requesting that no further notice may be taken of the Affair and expressing his thanks to the Company for their attention towards him ——

Mr. Charles Smith delivers in the following Account which was adjusted with the Nabob 6 months since the complaint was made by which it appears that Mr. Smith has rec'd no more than 12 P Cent on the Sums lent by him ——

Account of Money lent by Mr. Charles Smith to the Renters upon their Bonds & for the Amount of which he received his Highness's the Nabobs Bond Dated the 1st April 1770 Payable in Six Months with Interest at 10 P Cent P Annum ——

1769 Janry 23 To Treasury Expanee To Sujedar of Satmaganam or Roje funded Renter of the said Satmaganam 3000.—.—
To Interest on P 3000 from 23d Janry 1769 to 31st March 1770 11. 7 @ 10 P Cent P Annum ..... 335.30.—
3335.30.—
Carried over Pat. 3335..30

1060 Fort St. George 21st Dec. 1772

Brought over Pag. 3355 —

Deduct the following Sums Rec.d Viz.t

23 June 1769	736 " "	
1 July D.o	300 " "	
	1036 " "	

Interest on the following sums at 10 P.C.

P Annum

on Pag.a 736 from 23d June 1769 to 31. March 1770 Dys 9 - 7	56. 22 " 50		
D.o 300 from 1st July 1769 to 31. March 1770 Dys 9	22 - 10 "	70 A 50	
		1115 A 50	2240 25 22
23 Satchamanaroy Renter of Condeng	300 - " "		
Interest on P. 300 from 23d Janry 1769 to 31st March 1770 Dys 1 - 2 a 10 P.C.pa	59 1 "		
	559 1 "		

Deduct the following Sums Rec.d Viz.t

31st Oct.r 1769	342 " "		
Interest on P. 342 from 31st Oct.r 1769 to 31st March 1770 Dys 5 a 10 P.C.pa	14 9 ·	356 9 "	202 20 "
Aug.t 1 Govendarroy Renter of Manimangalam	2604 " "		
Interest on Pag.a 2604 from 1 Aug.t 1769 to 31st March 1770 Dys 8 a 10 P.C.C.pa	170 33 A0		
		2062 33 A0	
19 Patchaipah Renter of Chingleput	11000 " "		
Interest on Pag.a 11000 from Aug.t 1769 to 31 March 1770 Dys 7 11 a 10 P.C.C.pa	675 10 "	11675 10 "	
Sept.r 1 Patchaipah Renter of Chingleput	2100 " "		
Interest on P. 2100 from 1 Sept.r 1769 to 31st March 1770 Dys 7 a 10 P.C.C.pa	122 10 "		
		2222 10 "	
1 Ramasawmy Renter of Poonamallee	4000 " "		
Interest on P. 4,000 from 1st Sept.r 1769 to 31st March 1770 Dys 6 26 a 10 P.C.pa	220 32 "		
		4220 32 "	
12 Coonum Appauiah Renter of Sriperumboor	4000 " "		
Interest on P. 4000 from 12th Sept.r 1769 to 31st March 1770 Dys 6 18 a 10 P.C.pa	220 " "		
		4220 " "	
Oct.r 12 Thiva Chillaambara Pilla Renter of Carangoly	3000 " "		
Interest on Pag.a 3000 from 12 Oct.r 1769 to 31st March 1770 Dys 5 18 a 10 P.C.pa	140 " "		
		3140 " "	
	Pag.a	30393 2 70	

The 1st Augt 1770

E.E.
Charles Smith

1069 Fort St. George 21st Dec. 1772

N. 189 From the Nabob on the subject of the Disturbances at Vellour and requesting that Orders may be sent to Coll. Lang to Fire on the Rioters if they will not desist by other Means from their Proceedings

N. 190 with an Indent of Stores wanted for Tiagar and desiring he may be furnished with Lists of such as may be sent

A Draft of a Letter to the Nabob in answer to the foregoing is now read and approved N. 193

Read a Letter from Nawaub Rosa. N. 191 advising of the Death of Madarow, to which a Draft of an Answer is now prepared

Agreed to meet on Thursday next to take into consideration Sir Robert Fletchers Proposals respecting the Disposition of the Troops

Jo: DuPré

W Brooke

Rob Fletcher

John Smith

John Whitehill

Charles Lemuel

Jno. Johnstone

S. Hollond

Bourchier

Geo: Mackay

1070 Fort St. George 24 Dec. 1752

At a Consultation Present

Josias Du Pre Esq. Governor President
Alexander Wynch " Sir Rob. Fletcher
John Smith " John Whitehill
Charles Smith " Sam. Johnson
John M. Stone " Ed. Stracey
George Mackay

Thursday 24 Dec.

The Board having met pursuant to the Resolution of the last Consultation, Sir Robert Fletcher lays before the Board the following Disposition of the Troops proposed by him ——

Colonel

Colonel Sir Robert Fletchers Proposal for a Disposition of the Troops ——

Station	Cavalry	Artillery Effective	Artillery Invalids	Infantry Effective	Infantry Invalids	Sepoys Batt.	Sepoys Comp.s	Sepoys Independant Companys	
At Palamcotah	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	
Madura	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	} to be of one Battalion
Vellum	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	"	
Trechinopoly	"	1 Company	"	1 Battal.	"	2	"	"	
Vellour	"	"	1 Company	"	1 Company	"	0	"	} to be of one Battalion, and the 2 Companys at
Amboor	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	Amboor to be relieved monthly from Vellour
Fort St. George	"	1 Company	"	2 Companys	2 Companys	1	"	2	} the 2 Comp.s effective Europeans on duty at Madras
Pranamallee	"	"	"	7 Do.	"	"	"	"	to be relieved monthly from Pranamalle
Chingleput	"	"	"	"	1 Company	"	"	8	
Cuddalore	"	"	"	"	1 Company	"	"	2	
Masulipatam & Circars	"	1 Company	1 Company	"	1 Company	7	"	"	
Conjeveram, or any nearer Ground convenient for the purpose ——	Cav.e Troop	2 Company	"	2 Battal.	"	6	"	"	with 2 Dep.s of the Natives Black Cavalry
Total	Cav.e Troop	5 Company	2 Company	4 Battal.	6 Company	10	"	5	

If the Invalids Sepoys to be stationed half at Cuddalore & the other half to be divided between Chingleput & Pranamalee

A Compleat Field Train for the Brigade at Conjeveram and for the Battalions at Trechinopoly & Pranamalee to be always in readiness for immediate Service & Stationed with those respective Corps that the whole may be enabled to move at the shortest notice —— A Compleat Bathering Train to be always in readiness at Fort St. George

The Natives Troops to reinforce the Garrisons Palamcotah Madura, Vellum & Amboor if it should be thought necessary by the Garrison Engineer ——

Fort St. George 1st Dec.r 1764

1072 Fort St George 24 Dec. 1772

Consultation 30 Dec. 1772
Present as Minutes
Letter to G. Smith dd. D°
Letter from dd. 18th D°
with the Resolutions
thereon entered in Con.
sultation May 1774

Sir Robt. Fletcher
moves that the Plan
be approved

Carried in the Nega-
tive

The Proceedings
& Minutes

The Board thereupon refer to their Proceedings on this subject referred to in the Minutes of Consultation of Gen.l Cookes Proposal for keeping a respectable Body of Troops assembled in a central Position

Sir Robert Fletcher says that he hopes the Board will see the Propriety and necessity of the above Plan and therefore moves that the same be approved

Which Motion being put and carried in the negative by all the Members except Sir Robert Fletcher Mr Macleay and Mr Johnson, The President delivers in the following Minute, in which the Several Members who were against the motion concur

I have put my Negative upon the Plan in the precise form in which it stands because Sir Rob.t Fletcher insists that the Question upon his motion simply for approving should be put: and I differ in Opinion as to some Parts - But I would by no means have it understood that I disapprove the whole of the Plan: on the contrary I always have and do now clearly approve of the Idea of keeping upon the Coast in a central Part of the Country a respectable Force to be held in readiness to act Both as there are many considerations attending the Practicability at this time consistently with many Circumstances which limit and restrain this Government, I am therefore for deferring this Execution and I think it may be time enough to digest the Parts when the Board shall find themselves in a Condition to carry the Plan into Execution

Sir Robt. Fletchers 2d Motion

Sir Robert Fletcher moves that it is the Opinion of the Board that it is necessary to keep a compleat Brigade at Cuddalore in readiness for immediate Service

The

1073

Fort St. George 21 Dec. 1772

The President moves the Honble Question

Carried in the Affirmative

The President moves the foregoing Question Viz.

That the above Question be now put — which is carried in the Affirmative by all the Members except Sir Robert Fletcher Mr. Johnson and Mr. Mackay ——

Sir Robert Fletcher proposes to dissent

Sir Robert Fletcher acquaints the Board that he will deliver in his Dissent to the Resolution of the Board on Monday Next ——

Letter from Dawson Esqr. at Cuddalore read as follows ——

To the Honble Jos. Du Pré Esqr.

President and Governor &c. Council

of Fort St. George

Honble Sir & Sirs

Letter from Mr. Dawson requesting Captain Douglas

I have rec.d your commands of the 17th Inst. an extract of which I transmitted to Lieut. Evanse acquainting him of your having thought proper to dismiss him from the Honble Company's Service and order him to proceed to the Presidency ——

Respecting Captain Douglas after repeatedly desiring him to reside in the Garrison without I thought it necessary to issue the following Order ——

The Commandant is now on account of many insults which have arisen from his not residing in the Garrison expressly ordered to reside in the Garrison and on case of his absence to invest the command of the Garrison in the next Senior Officer fit for Duty to whom all orders from the chief Talaiva to the Garrison shall be sent to be issued out by the said Officer and not as before from the Commandant residing in the Country thro' the Sergeant Major of the Garrison ——

Notwithstanding the above General Orders it is with concern I have to represent that Captain Douglas

10th Fort St. George 24th Dec. 1772

Douglas did not pay a due regard to them, how
ever he may have insisted the next Senior Officer
with the Command, during his absence from the
Garrison cannot positively affirm, Captain
Douglas did not acquaint me he had done so at
any time Captain Douglas continued to sign the
morning Reports to me I never see any other
Reports than Some Captain Douglas who contin-
=ued with him the orderly Reports as usual
during his Essoine in the country — nor does it
appear that Lieut Davis the next Senior Officer
was ever charged with the Keys of the Garrison
or to give any orders in the Garrison he might
Judge necessary; but that Captain Douglas
persisted to send the Orders thro the Sergeant Major

Being desirous to pay my respects
in person to the Governor before his Departure for
England I request the favor of your permission
to Visit the Presidency

I have the Honor to be
Honble Sir & Sirs
Your most Obedient
Humble Servant
Geo: Dawson

Cuddalore
20th Dec. 1772

As it appears from the above Letter
as well as from the Proceedings of the Chief &
Council at Cuddalore in the Enquiry into the Conduct
of Lieut. Evance that Captain Douglas hath been
Guilty of a wilful and manifest Breach of the
General Orders given out by the chief on the 9th
September last it is agreed that he be censured
for the same & the following General Order is
thereupon to be made Publick.

105 Fort St. George 21st Dec.r 1772

General Order concerning Captain Douglas's Conduct

Whereas it appears to the Board on a Perusal of the Proceedings of the chief and Council at Ouddeloore respecting the Enquiry into the conduct of Lieutenant Evance as also from a Letter from the chief to the Board, that a General Order was given out the 9th Sept.r last given out by the chief which expressly directs the Commandant to reside in the Garrison and in case of his absence to invest the command of the Garrison in the next Senior Officer at Fort Dorby to whom all Orders from the Chief relative to the Garrison shall be sent to be issued out by the said Officer and not as before from the Commandant residing in the Country Viz.t the Serjeant Major of the Garrison, Notwithstanding which General Order it appears to the Board from the above mentioned Proceedings and Letter from the chief that Capt.n William Douglas did not appoint any Officer with the Sole and absolute command of the Garrison during his absence as directed by the said Order and that he did not continue when in the Country to send Orders respecting the Garrison Viz.t the Serjeant Major in express Declaration of the said General Order, The President and Council think it necessary for the good of the Service there Publickly to express their Disapprobation of Capt.n Douglas's conduct in these Respects & to censure him for the same, The Board order this Accusation to be published in the following Order of the Court of Directors Dat.d 8th

Extract from the Company's General to Fort St. George Dated 25 March 1760

Par 72 We remark, Military Officers, who have been appointed by us this Season have been each of them sworn in Council by our Secretary, previous to their taking the usual Oath to be true and Faithfull to the Company in their Several Stations to which they

declared

1016 Fort St. George 21st Dec. 1772

their assent & Agreement a Copy of such Cart
whereof as it may be necessary for your Information is as
Follows Viz.

73 That they are not only to obey their
superior Officers according to the Rules & Discipline
of War but are to be entirely subject to the Orders of
the Governor and Council at each Presidency who are
the Company's Legal Representatives as likewise to
such Orders as they may receive from any of the
Company's Civil Servants of their several subordi-
nate Settlements to whom the Governor & Council
shall think fit to delegate such Authority

That as they are entirely subject to the
Authority of the Company's Civil Representatives
to the Governor & Council aforesaid We likewise expect
of any Officer may whenever they think fit take
away such Officer's Commission without bringing
him to a Court-Martial according to the General
Practice of the Service ——

74 The Resident desiring You the above notice
is not entirely with respect to the Officers now
appointed but also to prevent You or the Power you
have always but if it is necessary should be constantly
kept up in order to preserve that Authority over the
Military which is essentially necessary for the
Good of the Service ——— *

The President acquaints the Board that
the Nabob had approved of the mode proposed
in Consultation the 9th Instant to be observed in
repairing the Fort St. William, but has desired that
only such Repairs as are immediately necessary
for the Security of the Place to be set about

In consequence of which the following Letters are
now wrote ———

* The Board agree with the Resident in the Necessity of keeping up the Authority of the Company over the Military

The Nabob alludes to the ways & means for making the Repairs at Bengal

1077 Fort St George 24 Dec. 1772.

To Mr William Light
Paymaster and Storekeeper at
Vellore
Sir

Letter to Mr Light
Paymaster at Vellore
Journ ——

In consequence of the Representation of Lt Colo. Vaughan of the Damage done the Works at Vellore by the late Rains the Nabob has consented that such Works are absolutely necessary to repair the Breaches be now made, but no other Repairs or Works must be undertaken and in the Execution of the necessary Repairs the following Rules is to be observed ——

The necessary Materials are to be provided by the Nabobs People for which paid for them ——

The Materials when Provided are to be delivered over to your charge for which you are to give the Nabobs People your Receipt ——

You are to give them as much as may be to the Engineer to be appointed to superintend the Repairs agreable to the Instructs he shall deliver to you for that purpose ——

The Artificers Coolies &c are to be provided by the Nabobs People you are to muster and Pay them Daily for the Daily Muster Roll & Payments must be certified by the Nabobs Officers ——

You must observe that the charges incurred on this account are to be kept seperate and Distinct from the Ordinary charges of the Garrison as directed by the order of Consultation of the 6th Augt last ——

We have directed Mr Maule sub Engineer to superintend the Repairs to whom you must communicate these our Instructions ——

We are Sir
Your Affectionate Friends
&c. &c. &c. Council

Fort St George
24th Dec. 1772

To Lieut George Maule
Sub Engineer
Sir

And to Mr Maule.

The Nabob having consented
that

1802 Fort St. George 24th Dec.r 1802

No Works or Repairs to be made there

resolved / As we are unable to go with the works on the west Front of this place for want of Money It is resolved that no Repairs or Buildings be made at this Post but such as are absolutely necessary for the Defence of the Place ——

A Company of Sepoys to be ordered to Tranquebar to put the Warves

The President acquaints the Board that the Export Warehouse Keeper having spoken to him that some Cloth has been stolen at Porto Novo by the Polygar Sout Saeb for which application to the Nabob on the subject who had recommended that two Companys of Sepoys might be sent to protect the Weavers in those parts but Less at the same time represented the Inconveniencies resulting from the Disputes between the European Officers and his Amildar —

Agreed that one Company of Sepoys be stationed at Tranquebar which the Board doth recommend for the Purpose and that they be put under the Command of a good Subaltern ——

Mr Stone acquaints the Board, that he has thus long kept the Office of Secretary to this Department, in the Expectation that Mr Goodlad's Health might be sufficiently restored to enable him to take charge thereof, which he understood it was Mr Goodlads desire to do, If that the Board would approve of the Appointment. But as Mr Goodlad has been under the Necessity of making Application to the Board for Leave to return to England for the Recovery of his Health as mentioned this day, in the Civil Department and as Mr Stone finds that the other Employs he holds prevent his paying that Attention to the Duties of the Office of Secretary which he could wish to do, He therefore requests the Permission of the Board to resign the Same ——

Mr Stone desires to resign the Office of Secretary to this Department

Granted Agreed that Mr Stone be permitted

L

1083 Fort St George 24th Dec 1772

Directed to Superintend the Office

to resign the Office of Secretary to this Department, and that Mr William Petrie be appointed to succeed him thereinto. But as Mr Petrie cannot be supposed to be acquainted with Forms of the Office, or to have a competent Knowledge of the Business to enable him immediately to take the entire charge upon him Mr Stone is desired to superintend the Business of the Office untill Mr Petrie shall be sufficiently qualified to take upon him the whole care and charge of this Department ——

Thanks of the Board given to Mr Stone

Mr Stone being then desired to withdraw the President informed the Board, that Mr Stone had left the Office of Secretary to the Military & Political Department upwards of Two Years, that during the time he hath known him in that Office, he hath all reason to be satisfied with his conduct, that the Duties of his Office have required great assiduity & that his attention to them has been such as he thinks justly entitles him to Commendation. He therefore moved ——

That the thanks of the Board be returned to Mr Stone for his good Services to the Company in the due Execution of Office of Secretary in the Military & Political Departments during the time he held that Office ——

Resolved Unanimously that the thanks of the Board be returned to Mr Stone accordingly

Mr Stone being then called in is made acquainted with the above Resolution of the Board

Mr Stone requests Leave to resign the Office of Judge Advocate General, which is Granted & Mr William Petrie is appointed

1004 Fort St. George 21st Dec. 1772

appointed thereto for whom a Warrant, is Ordered to be prepared ———

Jos. Du Bré
Wm Monk
Wm Lukin
John Smith
John Macpherson
Alexander Inverarity
Wm. Johnston
A. Mitchell
Wm Brown
Geo. Mackay

1085 Fort St. George 26th Dec. 1772

Wrote the following Letter to Mr. James Johnson

To Mr. James Johnson

Sir

Letter to Mr. J. Johnson with the Company's resolution of his Licence

By order of the President and Council I now transmit you the revocation of the Licence of the Honble Court of Directors to you remaining in India

I am Sir

Your most Obed. Servant

Wm. Petrie Secy.

Fort St. George
Dec. 26. 1772

20 The following Letters were this day wrote

To George Dawson Esq.

Chief at Cuddalore

Sir

Letter to Mr. Dawson regarding Mr. Douglas

We have rec'd your Letter of the 20th Instant

As Captain Douglas's conduct in his Disobedience of the General Orders given out by you on the 9th September appears to have been highly culpable we have thought it necessary to censure him for the same in a general Order which we have caused to be made publick ——

We have also thought proper to order him to repair to Join his Company at Vellore

You have our Permission to come to Madras agreeable to your Desire ——

We are Sir

Your affectionate Friends

&c. Du Pré Jr. Council

To Lieut Col. Stuart

Letter to L.t Col. Stuart regarding repairs of Officers Quarters at Tuticorin

Commanding at Tuticorin

Sir

We have rec'd your Letter of the 14th Instant

The Nabob having consen-

186 Fort St. George 28th Dec.r 1772

consented to discharge the amount of the repairs contain-
ed in the Estimate Transmitted with your Letter, orders
are now sent to the Paymaster for that purpose, But
as the Nabob hath denied that no further charges
on this Account be incurred & when Quarters for Officers
are wanted that Application be made to his Sow
Muddaur Ul Mulck Behander if he should be at Tri-
chinopoly if not to the Nabobs Manager there
and that the Quarters when they become Vacant may
be delivered into the charge of the Nabobs Manager
we have thought proper to consent to the Nabobs
request agreeable to which you will be pleased to
act.

We are Sir

Your affectionate Friends
Jos. Du Pré &c. Council

Fort St. George
28 Dec.r 1772

At a Consultation Present

Monday
28 Dec.r

Josias Du Pré Esq.r Governor President
Alexander Wynch " Sir Rob.t Fletcher
John Smith " John Whitehill
Charles Smith " Samuel Johnson
John Maxwell Stone, Edward Stracey
George Mackay,

Report of Committee of Stores read as follows,

To the Honble Josias Du Pré Esq.r

President and Governor &c. Council at
Fort St. George

Report of Committee of Stores entering Extract from their Minutes

Honble Sir & Sirs

We have herewith the Honor to
lay before your the Minutes of the Committee of
Stores of the 23d Inst. We are with Respect

1087 Fort St. George 28 Dec.r 1772

Hble Sirs & Sirs

Your very obed.t
humble Servants

Robt Fletcher
John Whitehill
Patrick Ross
Ed.d James

Fort St. George
28 Dec.r 1772

Wednesday 23d Dec.r 1772.

At a Committee of Stores Present

" John Whitehill

Lieut Coll. Ross . Lieut Coll. James.

Sir Robert Fletcher absent

The Minutes of last Committee read

The Clerk lays before the Committee an Extract from the Hble Company's General Letter dated the 25th March 1772 as entered Limeaster, Whereupon the Committee have no Remarks to make.

The Military Storekeeper lays before the Committee an Indent for Stores wanting to compleat Lt Coll. Banjaers Detachment, as also a return of a survey of Tents on which is an Account of Tents required for the Detachment, The Military Storekeeper requests the Committee that he may know from the Committee what had communicated to him the Nabobs desire that they might be complied with and which the Committee order accordingly

The Military Storekeeper lays before the Committee an Indent of Stores for Tiger, which he found upon Examination to have been already complied with so far as can be spared except in a few Articles, A List of which can further be sent as now prepared

The Military Storekeeper lays before

Fire

1088 Fort St George 28 Dec 1772

The Committee Indents of Stores for Artillery & Ordnance which are ordered to be compleid with as soon as the Stores can be got ready;

Resolved that it be recommended to the Board to order the Commanding Officers of Artillery of the Different Garrisons whenever an Indent for Gun Carriages is made out to specify the Particular Diemensions of the Guns for which such Carriages are wanted that they may be properly supplied.

The Annual Indent of Ordnance, Artillery & Military Stores for this Coast for the Year 1773 having been omitted before owing to the Survey at the Dispatch of the Nothing Seam, is ordered to be entered after this Committee

John Whitehill
Patricks Ross
E. James

The Board approve of the recommendations of the Committee respecting the Indents for Gun Carriages which is ordered to be transmitted to the Several Settlements and Out Garrisons and to be observed in future

Orderd accordingly

Letter from Captain Henry Montresor read as follows

Honble Sir & Sirs

Agreeable to your Commands of the 21st Sept. I now send you the Survey of the Road from Satnum to Tricheniopoly together with the Plans of Satnum Nattam Tourenichurchy & Vencatamalie with the Field Book of the Survey

I am with the Greatest Respect
Honble Sirs & Sirs
Your most Faithful Servant
Henry Montresor

Letter from Capt Montresor with Survey of the road from Madura to Tricheniopoly

Fort St George
Dec 22. 1772

1089

Fort St George 28 Dec^r 1772

Ordered that the Survey and Plans accompanying the above Letter be delivered to the Chief Engineer and that he be directed to add them to the Chart of the Road of the Army on the Warriour Expedition taken by Captain Pettman which will render the Chart of that Expedition compleat

Ordered that a Copy thereof be prepared to be sent to the Court of Directors by next Despatch

To be delivered the Chief Engineer by to be sent to England

The following Certificate is now laid before the Board and approved

By Wm Talent Esq^r Lt Colonel Commanding the Honble Companys Troops in the Garrison of Fort St George

To be delivered the Chief Engineer by to be sent to England

Certificate recommending Daniel Parker to partake of the Military Fund

I Do Certify that Daniel Parker Pers^n has served the Honble Company upwards of four Years and a half as a Private Soldier on this Establishment and being now rendered incapable of further Service by being dangerously wounded in the Head at the Explosion of the Magazine blowing up is hereby recommended as a fit object to the Provision made by the Honble Company's Military Fund

Given under my Hand at Fort St George on the East Indies the Eleventh day of Dec^r 1772

James Whyte
Surgeon

To the Honble The Court of Directors of the United Comp^y of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies

Read a Letter from the Nabob as entered in the Country Correspondence No enclosing a Petition of Sundery Pillah to Hyder Ally Cawn to afford him assistance and recommending that Colo: Bonjour be instructed to assist his Son Emaut Ally Cawn Bahander in seizing the Person of Sundery Pillah and other disturbers of the Mannaar Country

The Nabob desires that the Depredations against Sundery Pillah may cease

1090 Fort St George 28th Decr 1772

Advice of Tondavy Pollauk's Family having Possession

The President acquaints the Board that the Nabob has informed that his Son has detached 200 Sepoys under the Command of Capt Billamkuk who has marched two Days and two nights successively and has arrived at the place where Tondavy Pollauk and his Family resided, that Tondavy Pollauk made his Escape and that his Family were taken Prisoners ——

The Presd's applic. to the Nabob respecting the meth. procuring the Europeans with Blue Breeches in vain

The President further acquaints the Board that he had informed the Nabob that it seemed to be the Board's wish to withdraw all the Europeans from that Country as they thought the Service might be performed by Sepoys, that the Nabob in answer thereto had desired that the Detachments with Lieut Coll: Braithwaite might remain for two Months in which time we should probably see what measures were likely to be taken by the neighbouring Powers, But as the Operations against the Polygars in the Tinnevelly Country could not well be undertaken until matters were settled in the Country of the Marawars and Nabob's Polygars he had no Objection to withdrawing the Europeans under Lt Coll: Braithwaite ——

The Nabob's reply

Agreed that Orders be sent to Lieut Colonel Brayzer to attend the Nabob's Son with all the assistance in his Power to suppress the Troubles in those Countries and for seizing Tondavy Pollauk and other disturbers there If it is also agreed that orders be sent to Lt Coll: Braithwaite to proceed with the Artillery, European Infantry and Cadets under his command at Tinnevelly and after delivering them over to Lieut Colt Elliot to repair and join his Regiment at Vellour Ordered that a Letter be wrote to Lt Coll: Elliot to order the Cadets to their Stations at Pungamoor and that Mr David Low the Paymaster at Tinnevelly be directed to pay & discharge the Draughts and Carriage Bullocks

Orders in conseq.

109 Fort St. George 28th Dec.r 1772

Bullocks, Artificers Lascars and Coolies which has been employ'd for Lt. Coll.o Braithwaites Expedition ——

Read the following Report of the Committee appointed to examine into sundry charges incurred for Bullocks hire &c.a ——

To the Honble Josias Du Pré Esq.r
President and Governor &c.a Council
of Fort St. George
Honble Sir & Sirs

Agreable to your Orders, we have examined the sundry Bills for Bullocks hire hereunto delivered to your Honors amounting in all to Pag.da 5138. 16. 20 which after strictly examining the Books of the Agent and those of the Commissary we find have not been charged either to the Company or the Nabob ——

It appears to us, that the greatest Part of the above charge amounting to Pag.da 4656. 7. - was an Extraordinary Expence from Nov.r 1770 to Feb.y 1772 by Journies being the Field Complement of Bullocks to the Troops at Conjeveram & the Mount — which were ordered to be held in readiness for Service ——

For the before mentioned Bills Pag.da 152. 28 are charged for Bullocks employ'd with Detachments to and from the Northern Circars And 30.220 for Victualling the Troops marching from Guntoor to Pondamalle. The remaining Sum of Pag.da 300. 21 — is charged for carriage of Stones to the Mount, Chingleput, Poonamalle and Cuddalore. ——

If your Honors are of Opinion that the whole of the above Expence ought to be defrayed by the Company the Method we would suggest for

Report from the Committee for examining into the charges incurred for Bullocks hire &c.a

Question

1092 Fort St. George 28th Decr 1772

adjusting the account is, that the Military Paymaster be ordered to Pay to the Agent the Sum of Pags 5138. 16. 20 and place it to the Debit of Charges Military ——

The Agent in his Books will place it to the Credit of Bullock hire which will consequently encrease the Credit on the Agents Cr ately on that Sum.

We have the Honor to be
Honble Sir & Sirs
Your faithful Humble Servts
John Smith
George Maubray
Edward Saunders
John Renton

Fort St. George
9 Novr 1772.

The

1093

Fort S. George 28th Dec. 1772

The Honble Company Dr.

To Hire of Bullocks employd on sundry Services from 1st Novr 1770 to the end of Decr 1771 Viz.

November

Draught

28 sent with 2d Batt of Sepoys 2 days in April last		Yer Hire	1/ Bull. 106
28 Sent with 1st Batt in April	30	D.	840
26 Sent with 2 D.	9		234
			1270 d

F. E.
1. 40 with Fan. 5715 d 12 ℔ Pagoda, . . . 136 3 ..

Carriage

35 sent with 1st Batt in Mr.	30	on this m.	1050
30 sent with 2d D. in April	30	D.	1140
5 Sent with 1st D. in Oct.	30	D.	150
			23400

F. E.
3. 40 with Fan. 8190 d 12 . . . . . 195 .. 331 3 ..

December

Draught

28 Sent with 1st Batt in April	31	on this m.	868
26 with 2d Div. Novem.	10	D.	260
8 with Flag Staff to Chingleput			56
28 with 1st Batt. of Sepoys	23		644
8 with Flag Staff to Conomalo			16
26 with Guns and Tumbrils with 1st Battalion at Conjeveram	9		234
			20780

F. E.
1. 40 with Fan. 9351 d 12 . . . . 222 27 ..

Carried over. Paged as — 222 27 .. 331 3 ..

1094 Fort St George 28 Decr 1772

Brought over Pags 222 27 ⅌ 331 3 ⅌

Carriage Augt Batt.

35 with 1st Battalion in March 31 Thermr 1085
38 with 2d D. in April 10 D. 380
5 with 1st D. in Oct. 31 155
3 with Stores to Chingleput 7 21
38 with ½ Batt. at Conjeveram 23 874
2 with Cloathing to Cuddalore 14 28
19 with ½ Batt. at Conjeveram 9 189
4 with Stores to Chingleput 6 24
16 with Tents to Poonamalee 2 32
3 with Stores to D. 2 6
27942

S. E.
3. 40 each Fanm 9779 2 12 232 35 ⅌ 155 20 ⅌

January 1773

Draught

28 with 1st Battalion in April 31 868
28 with ½ D. in Decr 4 112
28 with 2d D 27 756
1736

2 40 and Fanm 7812 2 12 196

Carriage

35 with 1st Battalion in March 31 Thermr 1085
5 with 1st D. in Octr 31 155
38 with ½ D. in Decr 4 152
20 with 1st D. 31 620
50 with 2d D. 27 1350
3 with Tents to Triplicane 18 54
2 with 1st Battalion 17 34
10 with Sepoys Cloath. to Conjeveram 12 120
3 with Cloathing to Cuddalore 9 27
2 with D. to Chingleput 6 12
3609

S. E.
2 3. 40 with Fanm 12631
2 42 300 31 40 406 31 40

Carried over Pay'd as 1273 12 40

109 Fort St. George 28 Dec. 1772

Brought over ... Pags 1273 12 10

February

Draught

		Days	Bullocks
28 with 1st Batt. in April		28	Thrm 784
28 with 2d D. in February		28	784
			1568

F. C.
2 A. 10 with Fan. 7056 2 12 ... 168 —

Carriage

35 with 1st Batt. in March		28	Thrm 980
5 with 1st D. in October		28	D. 140
20 with 1st D. in January		28	D. 560
50 with 2d D. in January		28	D. 1400
3 with Tents to Trichinopore in January		28	D. 84
2 with 1st Batt. in January		28	D. 56
3 with Cloathing to Cuddalore in Jan.		8	D. 24
1 with Sepoys Cloath & Chinglepat		6	D. 6
2 with Mr. Barnard's Tents		7	D. 14
			3264

F. C.
2 3. 10 with Fan. 11424 2 12 ... 272 ... 140 ...

March

Draught

		Days	Bullocks
28 with 1st Batt. in April		31	Thrm 868
28 with 2d D. in January		31	D. 868
			1736

F. C.
2 A. 10 with Fan. 7812 2 12 ... 186 —

Carriage

35 with 1st Batt. in March		31	Thrm 1085
5 with 1st Batt. in October		31	D. 155
20 with D. in January		31	D. 620
50 with 2d D. in January		31	D. 1550
3 with Tents to Trichinopore in Jany		23	D. 69
2 with 1st Batt. in January		31	D. 62
2 with Mr. Barnard's Tents in Jany		5	D. 10
2 with Stores to Chinglepat		6	D. 12
3 with Tents to Trichinopore		1	D. 3
			3566

F. C.
2 3. 10 with Fan. 12810 2 12 ... 2971 — 483 1/2

Carried over Pags as 2196 10

1096 Fort St. George 28 Dec^r 1772

Brought over ... Pagodas 2196 19 40

April

Draught

28 with 1/2 Batt: in Last April .. 2 Kist 2 Bullk 56
28 with 2 D^o ... in January ... 30 ... 840
28 with 1/2 D^o ... in ... 26 ... 728
1624

L C
2 1. 40 with Fan^o 7308 a 12 ... 174

Carriage

35 with 1/2 Batt in March ... 2 Kists 70
5 with 1/2 D^o ... in Oct^r ... 2 D^o 10
22 with 1/2 D^o ... in January ... 2 ... 44
50 with 2 D^o ... in January ... 30 ... 1500
3 with Tents to Trepassore in March 30 ... 90
8 with Clothing to Pennmake 2 ... 16
50 with 1/2 Batt ... 26 ... 1300
16 with 1/2 D^o ... 24 ... 384
6 with 1/2 D^o ... 14 ... 84
1 with Steps to Pennymake ... 1 ... 1
5 with Stores to Chinglepet ... 2 ... 10
3509

L C^o
2 3. 40 with Fan^o 12281 .. 40 a 42 ... 292 17 40
166 17 40

May

Draught

28 with 2/3 Batt: in January ... 31 Kists 868
28 with 1/3 D^o ... in April ... 31 ... 868
3 with Planks to Chinglepet ... 8 ... 24
1760

2 1. 40 with Fan^o 7920 a 42 ... 188 21 -

Carriage

50 with 2 Batt: in Jan^y ... 31 Kists 1550
3 to Trepassore in March ... 31 ... 93
50 with 1/3 Batt: in April ... 31 ... 1550
16 with D^o ... D^o ... 31 ... 496
6 with D^o ... D^o ... 31 ... 186
5 with Stores to Chinglepet ... 5 ... 25
13 with D^o to Coromandel ... 2 ... 6
7 with D^o to Chinglepet ... 8 ... 56
3962

L C^o
2 1. 40 with Fan^o 13867 a 42 ... 3307 - 518 31 -

Carried over ... Pagodas 3181 26 -

109 Fort St. George 28th Dec. 1772

Brought over . . Pagodas 318126

June

Draught

		Bull.
28 with 2d Batt. in Jany	30	this m. 840
28 with 7 D. in Apnl	30	240
		1680

F. E.

2 A. 40 each Fan. 7560 a 42 . . . 100 —

Carriage

50 with 2d Batt. in January	30	this m. 1500
3 with Tents to Tripassore in M.	30	90
50 with 7 Batt. in Apnl	30	1500
16 with D. D.	30	480
6 with D. D.	30	180
3 with Stores to Pennamale	2	6
17 with D. to D.	2	34
		3790

F. Co.

a 3. 40 each Fan. 13265 a 42 . . . 315 35 —

To Victualling 140 Men ordered to Pennamale a 3. 30 each 11 10 70

507 3 40

July

Draught

28 with 2d Batt. in Jany.	3	this m. 84
28 with 7th D. in Apnl	3	84
		168

F. Co.

a 4. 40 each Fan. 756 a 42 . . 18 — —

Carriage

50 with 2d Batt. in Jany	4	this m. 200
3 to Tripassore in March	31	93
72 with 7th Batt. in April	31	2232
50 with D.	27	1350
5 with Stores to Pennamale	2	10
5 with D. to D.	2	10
1 with Musquets D.	2	2
1 with Tents to Pulicatt	2	2
		3899

F. Co.

a 3. 40 each Fan. 13646. 40 a 42 . 324 38 40

To Victualling 234 Men ordered to Pennamale a 3. 30 each. 18. 3360

361 3020

Carried over — — Pagodas 4030 1/6

1098 Fort St. George 28th Decr 1772

Brought over ... Pagodas 1030 17 60

August

Draught — Nos. Bale

South Sea Galls Anns to Bramanals ... 8

2 p. 10 each Fanm 36 ... 36

Carriage

3 to Inspector in March ... 31 Kumm 93

50 with 1st Batt. in July ... 31 1550

1643

L. C.

2 3. 10 Fanm 5750 10 12 ... 136 38 40

September

Carriage

50 with 1st Batt. in July ... 30 Kumm 1500

1 with Stones to Bramanals ... 2 2

1 with D. to D. ... 2 8

1510

L. C.

2 3 10 with Fanm 5285 12 ... 125 35

October

Carriage

50 with 1st Batt. in July ... 2 Kumm 100

10 with 2d D. ... 29 290

3902

L. C.

2 3. 10 in Fanm 1365 12 ... 32 25

November

Carriage

10 with 2d Batt. in October ... 30 300

10 with 2d D. ... 5 200

500

L. C.

2 3. 10 with Fanm 1750 12 ... 41 20

December

Carriage

50 with 2d Batt. in November 31 1550

6 with Stones to Bramanals ... 1 6

1556

L. C.

2 3. 10 with Fanm 5446 12 ... 129 20

Pagodas 4517 36 20

Fort St George
31 Decr 1772

E E
P Francis Fourtaux
Deputy Agent

1099 Fort St. George 28th Decr 1772

The Honble Company ——— Dr

1 Draught Bullk sent with small arms to Chingleput 6 days 2 Bullk
70 D° sent with Cowl Stones D° 5 D° 350
37 Bullks

Fanms 1683 @ 12 Fanms Pagoda 10 . 3

50 Carriage Bullks sent with 1st Batt of Sepoys to 2d Mount 31 . 1550
2 D° sent with Stones to Poonamale 2 . 4
6 D° sent with Militarys Cloath to Poonamale 2 . 12
1566 5/6
Fan. 5481 @ 42 Fanms Pagoda 130 . 21
Pags 170 . 24

Fort St. George
31st January 1772.

EE & Francis Saundan

The Honble Company ——— Dr

Draught Bullocks

70 sent with Cowl Stones to Chingleput in
2 days 140 @ 4/6 40 Fan. 630 @ 42 Fs Pagoda Paj 15 . —

Carriage Bullocks

50 Sent with 1 Batt. of Sepoys to the 2d Mount
29 days 1450
in January
2 sent with Stones to Poonamalle 2 D° 4
2 D° with Militarys Cloath to Poonamale 2 D° 4
2 D° with D° to Chingleput 5 D° 10
1468
Fs Co
@ 3. 10 Fan. 5138 @ 42 Fs Pagoda Paj 122 . 14
Pagodas 137 . 14

Fort St. George
29th February 1772

E Saunders
DL

The Honble Company ——— Dr DL

To 2 Carriage Bullocks sent with Militarys
Cloathing to Chingleput on Febry last 12 days
time on Mount 2 Bull.
To 2 D° with Stones to Poonamale 2 . . 4
To 12 D° sent with D° to Chingleput 5 . . 60
To 2 D° sent with Militarys Cloathing to
Chingleput 5 . . 10
Bullks 76
@ 3. 10 each Fan. 266 @ 42 Pag Paj 6 . 14

Fort St. George
31st March 1772.

EE & Saunders
DL

95

1100 Fort St. George 1st Dec. 1772

The Honble Company ——— Dr

To hire of 12 Carriage Bullocks sent with Stores to Chingleput in March 2 days this mo:	..	Bulls 24
To 2 D° sent with Sepoys Sick mounting to Chingleput 2 days	} ..	4
To 2 D° sent with Stores to Poonamale 2 days	..	4
To 4 D° sent with Tents with 2 Companys of Sepoys to the Circar 13 Days	} ..	52
To 116 D° came with Captain Mantells Detachment from the Circar 14 days	} Bulls	1624 / 1708
	Pagodas	142..14

F E°
23 40 each Fanm 5978 a 42 ℔ Pagoda

E E
E Saunders
PC

Fort St George
30 April 1772

The Honble Company ——— Dr

To hire of 8 Carriage Bullocks sent with 2 Companys of Sepoys to Ellore in April 31 days in this Month	}	Bulls 124
To 30 D° sent with Stores to the 8 Bullocks of Sepoys at the Mount 1 day	}	30
To 23 D° sent with Sepoys sick mounting to the Mount 1 day	}	23
To 1 D° sent Sepoys Cloathing to Chingleput 6 days	}	6
To 26 D° sent with Stores to Poonamale 2 Days		52
To 3 D° sent with Military Cloathing to Poonamale 2 days	}	6
To 35 D° sent with Tents to the 8 Bullocks of Sepoys at the Mount 1 day	}	35 / 276

F C°
2 3 40 each Fanm 966 a 42 ℔ Pagoda

Bulls
Pag 23..

Fort St. George
1st May 1772

E E
D E Saunders
PC

101 Fort St. George 12 28 Decr 1772

The Honble Company ——— Dr

To Hire of 4 Carriage Bullocks sent with 2 Companys of Sepays to Ellore in April 3 days in this month	20	Bulls
To 4 Dr Sent with Sepay Cloathing to Cuddalore 10 days	40	
To 35 Dr Sent with Stores to Cuddalore 6 days	210	
To 35 Dr Sent with Tents to the Batt. of Sepays to the Mount 1 day	35	
	Bullocks 305	

E E
@ 3. 40 each Fanm 1067. 40 @ 42 ℔ Pagoda Pag 25. 17. 40

Fort St George
30 June 1772

E E
E Saunders
H

The Honble Company ——— Dr

To Hire of 20 Carts sent with Stores to Chingleput	20	
To Hire of 4 Carriage Bullocks sent with Sepays Cloathing to Cuddalore in June 9 days this mo	36	Bulls
To 35 Dr Sent with Stores to Cuddalore in June 12 days in this month	420	
To 38 Dr with Stores to Poonamalee 2 days	76	
To 6 Dr with Military Cloathing to Do	12	
To 4 Dr sent with Tents for Mr Brunton at Trichinopoly 7 days	28	
To 26 sent with Tents to the 9th Batt at the Mount 1 day	26	
	Bullocks 598	

E E
@ 3. 40 each Fanm 2093 @ 12 ℔ Pagodas 49. 35

Pagodas 69. 35

E E
H E Saunders
H

Fort St. George
31st July 1772

1100 Fort St. George 28 Dec. 1772

The Honble Company ——— Dr

To hire of 12 Carriage Bullocks sent with Stores to Chingleput on March 20 days this mo.		Bulls 24
To 2 D° sent with Sepoys Lab.rs mounting to Chingleput 20 days		4
To 2 D° sent with Stores to Poonamalee 2 days		4
To 4 D° sent with Tents with 2 Company's of Sepoys to the Circar 13 Days		52
To 116 D° came with Captain Marells Detachment from the Circar 14 days		1624
	Bulls	1708
	Pagodas	142..14

Fort St George
30 April 1772

E E
E Saunders
PC

The Honble Company ——— Dr

To hire of 4 Carriage Bullocks sent with 2 Company's of Sepoys to Ellore in April 31 days in this Month		Bulls 124
To 30 D° sent with Stores to the 8 Battn. of Sepoys at the Mount 1 day		30
To 23 D° sent with Sepoys Lab.rs mounting to the Mount 1 day		23
To 1 D° sent Sepoys Cloathing to Chingleput 6 days		6
To 26 D° sent with Stores to Poonamalee 2 Days		52
To 3 D° sent with Military Cloathing to Poonamalee 2 days		6
To 35 D° sent with Tents to the 8 Battn of Sepoys at the Mount 1 day		35
		276
	Bulls	
	Pag.s	Pag.s 23..

Fort St. George
31 May 1772

E E
D E Saunders
PC

No 101 Fort St. George 28 Decr 1772

The Honble Company ——————— Dr

To Hire of 4 Carriage Bullocks sent with 2 Companys of Sepays to Ellore in April 5 days in this month	20	Bulls
To 4 Dr Sent with Sepay Cloathing to Cuddalore 10 days	40	
To 35 Dr Sent with Stores to Cuddalore 6 days	210	
To 35 Dr Sent with Tents to the 6 Batt. of Sepays to the Mount 1 day	35	
	Bullocks 305	
D 3. 40 each Dan. 106/. 40 a 42 Pagodas	Pag 25 = 7/ 10	

Fort St George
30 June 1772

E E
pr. E. Saunders
Dr

The Honble Company ——————— Dr

To Hire of 20 Carts sent with Stores to Chingleput	20	
To Hire of 4 Carriage Bullocks sent with Sepays Cloathing to Cuddalore in June 9 days this mo	36	Bulls
To 35 Dr Sent with Stores to Cuddalore in June 12 days in this month	420	
To 38 Dr with Stores to Poonamalee 20 days	76	
To 6 Dr with Military Cloathing to Do	12	
To 4 Dr sent with Tents for Mr Brannon at Trevellooreum 70 days	28	
To 26 sent with Tents to the 9th Batt. at the Mount 1 day	26	
	Bullocks 598	
D 3. 40 each Dan. 209 3 12 Pagodas	19 = 35	
	Pagodas = 69 = 35	

Fort St. George
31st July 1772

E E
pr E Saunders
Dr

No 1109 Fort St. George 22 Dec.r 1772

The Honble Company ——— Dr.

To Hire of 23 Draught Bullocks sent with Timbers and Planks to Chinglepat 5 days 115

To 23 D.o D.o 7 D.o 161

To 23 D.o D.o 1 D.o 23

Bulls 299

@ A. 40 each Fan.m 1345.40 @ 428 Pag 32.1.46

To Hire of 3 Carriage Bullocks sent to Military Clothing &c Cuddalore 16 days Bulls 18

To 8 D.o sent with D.o to Poonamale 2 days 8

To 28 D.o sent with Stores &c Chinglepat 7 days 28

To 23 D.o sent with Sepoys Sick mounting &c the Mount 1 day 23

To 8 D.o sent with Military Clothing &c Poonamale 2 days 8

To 16 D.o sent with Stores &c Mount for the use of the 6th Battalion of Sepoys 1 Day 16

To 5 D.o sent with Cartridges &c Poonamale 2 days 10

To 23 D.o sent with Sepoys Sick mon.th to the 2 Mount 1 day 23

165 5

F Co

@ 3. 40 in Fan.m 171 at 42 .13.28.

Pagodas 15.29.40

Fort St. George
31 Aug.t 1772

E E
Ed.d Saunders

1103 Fort St. George 28 Dec.r 1772

Extract thereout

As it was found necessary at certain Periods to relieve the Battalions stationed at this place and conformam per ye protection of the Saghur while the apprehensions of an Invasion from the Morattas prevailed, it is most probable that a great part of ye charge for Bullocks &c.a was incurred on that account It is therefore agreed that the Commissary General do endeavour to trace with as much accuracy as possible the charges occasioned by such removals which must be carried to the Company's Debit and the remainder to the Nabobs With respect to the charges incurred by removing Detachments to and from the Coasts, as also for Victualling men sent to Trankumbar and the Stores to Chingleput Cavalry and Escadrons the whole must be carried to the Company's Debit

Jos. DuPré
Wigram
Wm Lushington
John Smith
John Whitehill
Charles Sweetapple
Wm Petrie
D. M. Kay
G. Stratton
Geo. Stracey

Fort St. George 30th Dec. 1772

Wrote the following Letters this day

To Lt. Coll. Bonjour

Sir

Letter to Lt Col Bon
jour to appoint him
Deputy Commissary in
attending the distress
-ed Inhabitants on the new
conquered Countries
the Expedition to
Tinnivelly front.
Jones ——

The Events having now over run the Nabob
being Country convinces that no time should be lost in
putting the most effectual measures for settling the Countries
of the Marawar and Tinnivelly Polygars. We are to
request you desire that you afford the Nabobs Jem
madar Commandant Mahomed Bahauden all the assistance in
your Power for that purpose and we recommend that
every means be used to get possession of the Person
of Tondeery Pillach which we hope will in a great
measure put an end to the disturbances in those
Parts ——

As we must defer for the present our Operations
against the Polygars in the Tinnivelly
Country for which the Detachement Under Lt Coll
Braithwaite was originally Intended we have thought
proper to order him with the European Infantry
and Artillery under his Command to proceed immediately for Trichinopoly ——

We are Sir
Your most Obt Servants
Jos: Du Pré G. Council

Fort St George
30th Dec. 1772

To Lieut Col Braithwaite

Sir

Letter to Lt Col Braithwaite
relative to returning with
his Detachment to
Trichinopoly must
join his Corps at
Dindigul ——

As we have thought proper to postpone
for the present our Operations against the Polygars
on the Tinnivelly Country and have determined that
the Europeans under your Command should return to
Trichinopoly We desire you will on the Receipt hereof
proceed Further with the Artillery European Infantry
and Company of Cadets with your Battering and
Field Train and deliver over the Command of the
Detachment to Lieut Coll. Flint, who has our
directions to order the Company of Cadets to their
Station at Permanade ——

When you have delivered over the

1105 Fort St George 30th Dec. 1772

the command of the Troops to Lt Colo. Flint you will be pleased to proceed and join your Regt at Vellore

We are Sir
Your most Obed Servants
Jos: Du Pré Jaconnis

Fort St George
30 Decr 1772

1 / To Lt Coll Flint
Sir

Letter to Lt Coll. Flint to order the Cadet Co to Poonamalee

Having Judged it expedient to withdraw the Europeans under the Command of Lt Coll. Braithwaite, he has rec.d our Orders to march back to Trichinopoly and deliver over the Command of the Detachment to you and you are hereby directed to order the Cadet Company to proceed to their Station at Poonamalee. The rest of the Troops will return to your Garrison

We are Sir
Your most Obed Servants
Jos: Du Pré Jaconnis

Fort St George
30 Decr 1772

To Mr. Alex.r Davidson
Paymaster at Trichinopoly
Sir

Letter to Mr Alex.r Davidson to pay off and discharge the Artificers &c with Lt Coll. Braithwaite Detachment

Lt Coll Braithwaite having rec.d Orders to march back with his Detachment to Trichinopoly, you are hereby directed to pay off and discharge all the Draught & Carriage Bullocks Lascars, Artificers & Coolies that had been detained on the Service for Lt Coll. Braithwaites Detachment

We are Sir
Your Affect Servants
Jos: Du Pré Jaconnis

Fort St George
30 Decr 1772

30 Rec.d the following Letter from Lt Coll Banjaud.

No 6 Fort St. George 30th Dec. 1772

Honble Sir & Sirs

Letter from Lt Colo Benjamin Command Ill. Command Behaviour desires him to take the Field and has said upon the 26 to march out of Cantonments

I have not your Letter advising me of your acquainting to entertain Field Battas to the Troops under my command enclosed I send you a monthly return of my Detachment, I have nothing material to inform you of the Nabob expresses an anxiety for me to take the Field in order to go and dislodge Tandrapettah which we are informed is entrenched with eight or ten thousand People on a hill about twenty miles from Trichinopoor, But as all my Intelligence does not agree upon this matter & the roads being very bad I have deferred till the end of the month, reserving the Nabob to fix a day for the Troops to march out, which he has determined on the 26th we are informed that the Kings of Tanjore supplies this Tandrapettah underhand with men and other necessarys

I have the Honor to remain with profound Respect
Honble Sir & Sirs
Your most obedient
humble Servant
J. Banjoux

Ramnadapuram
30 Dec 1772

List of Officers of Cavalry on the Coast of Chorromandel

Names	Present Rank	Date of Present Rank	First Rank	Date of First Rank
John Lonyn	Captain	3 July 1770		
Tempest Thornton	1st Lieutenant	6 July 1770		
John Dee	1st Lieutenant	20 Dec. 1771		
Thomas Widlocke	Cornett	23 Oct 1770		
Fredrick Ratzell	1st Cornett	9 April 1772		

List of Officers of Artillery on the Coast of Choromandel

Names			Present Rank	Date of Present Rank	First Rank	Date of First Rank
Edward James			Lieut Col	17 Nov 1775	Capt Lt	13 June 1759
Matthew Horne			Major	17 Nov 1775	Capt	26 Nov 1762
Charles Stout			Captain	12 Oct 1760	Lt Fire Work	9 Feb 1762
John Kennedy			Captain	13 Do	Lt Fire Work	10 Do
Augs De Morgan			Captain	14 Do	Lt Fire Work	11 Do
Donald Mackay			Captain	6 Aug 1770	Lt Fire Work	5 March 1765
Charles Clifton			Captain	31 Jan 1772		
John Rigault	6	6	Capt Lieut	28 Oct 1770	Lt Fire Work	1 Dec 1766
Arthur Jones	1	1	Capt Lieut	17 Oct 1771	Lt Fire Work	1 April 1766
Isaac Manoury	22	5	Capt Lieut	8 Do 1771	Lt Fire Work	22 June 1764
Thos M.c Culla	7	3	Capt Lieut	10 July 1772	Lt Fire Work	26 Nov 1765
George Davis		15	Lieutenants	9 Oct 1767	Lt Fire Work	20 Nov 1765
Andrew Ranting		30	Lieutenant	26 March 1771	Lt Fire Work	27 June 1766
Jonath.n M.c Hugo			Lieutenant	17 Nov 1771	Lt Fire Work	29 March 1767
Thos Gells			Lieutenant	8 Dec 1771	Lt Fire Work	26 Oct 1767
George Nodler			Lt. Lieut.	22 Oct 1769	Lt Fire Work	2 Jan 1760
Edward Tanner			Lt.c Lieut	28 June 1770	Lt Fire Work	5 Jan 1760
James Thislop			Lt.c Lieut	26 May 1771	Lt Fire Work	15 Oct 1768

Names	Present Rank	Date of Present Rank	First Rank	Date of First Rank
John Drummond	Sec.d Lieut.s	8th Dec.r 1771	2.d Fire Work	13th Oct.r 1768
Wm. Sydenham	Sec.d Lieut.s	16th Feb.y 1772	2.d Fire Work	15th Do.
Joseph Moorhouse	Third Lieut.s	16th Feb.y 1772	2.d Fire Work	1st Dec.r 1768
Henry Parry	Third Lieut.s	10th July 1772	2.d Fire Work	2d Do.
William Loyd	Third Lieut.s	18th Sep.r 1772	2.d Fire Work	3d Do.
Charles Barrow			2.d Fire Work	21st Dec.r 1768
John Judson			2.d Fire Work	23d Do.
George Douglas			2.d Fire Work	24th Do.
John Anderson Eatland			2.d Fire Work.n	25th Oct.r 1769
George Hodson			2.d Fire Work.n	12th Dec.r 1770
Edward Ferne			2.d Fire Work.	15th Sep.r 1770
John Galway			2.d Fire Work	25th Jan.y 1771
Joseph Johnston			2.d Fire Work.s	20th Jan.y 1772
Daniel Kennedy			2.d Fire Work.n	8th Jan.y 1772
David Smith			2.d Fire Work.n	9th Do.
Henry Hagan			2.d Fire Work.s	24th May 1772
Rich.d Jones			2.d Fire Work.s	27th Do.
Robert Sutt			2.d Fire Work.s	17 Aug.t 1772
John Stepper			2.d Fire Work.s	22d Nov.r 1772
John Ironmonger Sheen			2.d Fire Work	23d Do.

List of Engineers on the Coast of Choromandel.

Names	Present Rank	Date of Present Rank	First Rank	Date of First Rank
Patrick Ross	Lieut Col.	15 Sept 1770		
Archibald Mitchell	Major	15 Sept 1770		
William Stevens	Captain	16 Sept 1769	Ensign	27 Jany 1764
Philip Pittman	Captain	15 Sept 1770		
William Campbell	Captain	16 Do		
George Lewis Witteveer	Lieutenant	15 Sept 1770		
George Maule	Lieutenant	19 Novr 1773	Ensign	25 Augt 1770
Alexander Mitchell	Ensign	15 Feb 1773		
Alexander Dugood	Ensign	27 May 1773		

List of Military Officers in the Honble Companys Service on the Coast of Choromandel. IIII

Names	Present Rank	Date of Present Rank	First Rank	Date of First Rank
Sir Robt. Fletcher				
Rob.t Lang	Colonel	12 Oct.r 1772	Ensign	6 Apr.l 1756
William Flint	Lieut Coll.o	26 Janry 1770	Ensign	1 Sept.r 1757
Abraham Bonjour	Lieut Coll.o	27 Augt 1770	Ensign	11 D.o
Rich.d Vaughan	Lieut Coll.	12 Oct.r 1772	Major	20 June 1770
John Braithwaite	Lieut Coll	22 Oct.r 1772	Major	21 D.o
Abraham Sauzan	Major	10 Feb.y 1775	Ensign	10 Sept.r 1757
John Billingham	Major	13 Augt 1775 Full 26 June 1772	Ensign	31 May 1758
Humphry Harper	Major	13 Aug.t 1775	Ensign	1 June 1750
James Fitzgerald	Major	22 Oct.r 1772	Ensign	3 July 1750
Edmund Pascal	Invalided			
Thomas Madge	Capt.n — By Brevet	14 March 1764 14 Sept.r 1763		
William Baillie	D.o — By Brevet	2 April 1764 5 Sept.r 1763	Lieutenant	10 Oct.r 1759
Thomas Fletcher	D.o By Brevet	3 July 1764 5 Sept.r 1763		
Chris.r Theo. Chaigneau	D.o By Brevet	7 July 1765 12 Sept.r 1763		
George Brown	D.o By Brevet	8 July 1765 13 Sept.r 1765		
Henry Marcell	D.o By Brevet	9 July 1765 15 Sept.r 1765		
William Cooke	D.o By Brevet	13 Nov.r 1765 16 Sept.r 1763	Ensign	6 Sept.r 59
Charles Hopkins	D.o By Brevet	15 Nov.r 1765 16 Sept.r 1763	Ensign	11 D.o

Names	Present Rank	Date of Present Rank	First Rank	Date of First Rank
Richard Mathews	Captain Reformed	15th Nov. 1765 / 19 Sept. 1763	Ensign	15 July 1761
Hen.y Aug.s Mon.ue Cosby	Capt. D.o	16 Nov. 1765 / 20 Sept. 1763	Ensign	20 Dec.r 1761
Robert Kelly	Captain	27 Nov.r 1765	Ensign	6 Oct.r 1762
Henry Davis	Captain	20 July 1766	Ensign	3 March 1762
Samuel Evans	Captain	11 Dec.r	Ensign	6 Sept.r 1762
John Shortt	Captain	12 D.o	Ensign	7 D.o
John Colgrave	Captain	1 May 1767	Ensign	27 Dec.r 1762
Peter James Povery	Captain	25 Oct.r 1767	Lieutenant	7 July 1765
Robert Godfrey	Captain	27 D.o	D.o	11 D.o
William Collins	Captain	20 D.o	D.o	12 D.o
Philip Bandinell	Captain	2 June 1768	D.o	13 July 1765
Rich.d Nelson	Captain	1 May 1760	D.o	17 D.o
Alex.r M.c Kensie	Captain	3 May 1768	Ensign	2 Sept.r 1763
Thomas Bruce	Captain	16 June 1768	Ensign	4 Jan.y 1764
John Candler	Captain	23 Aug.t 1768	Ensign	9 D.o
John Serle	Captain	24 Aug.t 1768	Ensign	11 D.o
Andrew Johnson	Captain	15 Nov.r 1760	Ensign	25 D.o
Pulleney George Collins	Captain	14 June 1769	Ensign	24 July 1764
Richard Black Invalided	Captain	15 June 1769		
Lawrence Murphy	Captain	3 July 1769	Ensign	25 D.o
William Keating	Captain	20 June 1770	Ensign	9 Oct.r 1764
Charles Rumley	Captain	21 June 1770	Ensign	15 Feb.y 1765
James Powell	Captain	22 June 1770	Ensign	3 D.o

Names	Present Rank	Date of Present Rank	First Rank	Date of First Rank
Henry Montresor	Captain	25 June 1770	Lieutenant	8 Sept 1767
Nicholas Miller	Do	26 June 1770		
William Douglas	Do	27 June 1770		
Charles Fraser	Do	28 June 1770		
John M.c Dougal	Do	29 June 1770		
Arthur Sysatt	Do	30 June 1770		
Robert Wood	Do	1 July 1770		
George Jolland	Do	4 July 1770		
Charles Bassett gone to England over claims for his Health	Do	5 July 1770		
Robert Cheshyre	Do	6 July 1770		
Robert Gibbings	Do	7 July 1770		
Patrick Barclay	Do	9 July 1770		
Thomas Bridges	Do	11 July 1770		
Timothy Mackarell	Do	12 July 1770		
Robert Long	Do	14 July 1770		
James Edington	Do	15 July 1770		
John Wolfe	Do	16 July 1770		
James Johnstone	Do	17 July 1770		
George Nixon	Do	12 Aug.t 1775	Ensign	6 Feb.y 1765
Donald Campbell	Do	13 Aug.t 1775	Do	5 Do
John Davies	Do	14 Aug.t 1775	Do	6 Do
Alex.r Duncan	Do	5 Dec.r 1775		
Robert Watts	Do	11 Dec.r 1775	Do	15 Do

Names	Present Rank	Date of Present Rank	First Rank	Date of First Rank
James Hughes	Captain	26 Nov. 1762	Ensign	1 March 1765
Thomas Rowles	Lieutenant	1 D°	Ensign	10 June 1765
James Galbraith	D°	5 D°	Ensign	27 July 1765
George Smith	D°	1 Jany 1766	Ensign	29 July 1765
Henry La Motte	D°	11 Nov. 1766	Ensign	13 Nov. 1765
Edward Edmonds	D°	12 D°	Ensign	14 D°
Thomas Lane	D°	13 D°	Ensign	15 D°
George Morrison	D°	14 D°	Ensign	19 D°
Edward Eagles	D°	2 Dec. 1766	Ensign	30 D°
Edward Collins	D°	20 April 1767	Ensign	30 Dec. 1765
Joseph Belcastle	D°	30 D°	Ensign	27 Jan. 1766
David Muirhead	D°	27 Aug. 1767	Ensign	8 June 1766
William Phillips	D°	30 Oct. 1767	Ensign	20 D°
Alex.r Patterson	D°	31 D°	Ensign	31 D°
Robert Chattrips	D°	1 Nov. 1767	Ensign	30 D°
Gervas Cowper	D°	5 D°	Ensign	1 July 1766
Francis Knox	D°	1 Jany 1768	Ensign	2 July 1766
Walter Gorham	D°	5 D°	Ensign	11 Nov. 1766
John James Durand	D°	13 March 1768	Ensign	15 April 1763
Walterhouse Adair	D°	2 May 1768	Ensign	15 Nov. 1766
George Bryne	D°	4 D°	Ensign	19 D°
George Conyngham	D°	6 D°	Ensign	2 Dec. 1766
Nathaniel Stuckey	D°	7 D°	Ensign	3 D°
Henry Sibbalon	D°	8 D°	Ensign	30 D°

Names	Present Rank	Date of Present Rank	First Rank	Date of First Rank
Thomas Walker	Lieutenant	9 May 1768	Ensign	1 Sept 1767
Rich[d] Barton	D°	10 D°	Ensign	2 D°
Rich[d] Godfrey	D°	11 D°	Ensign	3 D°
George Clark	D°	12 D°	Ensign	5 D°
James Carne	D°	17 June 1768	Ensign	26 May 1767
David Bailey	D°	18 D°	Ensign	2 Aug[t] 1767
Charles Lucas	D°	1 July 1768	Ensign	26 D°
Thomas Ronze	D°	8 Aug[t] 1768	Ensign	1 Sept 1767
Samuel Black Eyre	D°	23 Aug[t] 1768	Ensign	2 D°
Thomas Burrows	D°	20 Oct[r] D°	Ensign	11 D°
John Oldham	D°	21 D°	Ensign	21 Oct[r] 1767
Francis Danley	D°	14 Nov[r] 1768	Ensign	29 D°
Thomas Leche	D°	21 D°	Ensign	30 D°
Dugald Campbell	D°	2 Dec[r] 1768	Ensign	3 Nov[r] 1767
Robert Fernier	D°	1 Jan[y] 1769	Ensign	1 D°
Rich[d] Annesley White	D°	14 June 1769	Ensign	10 D°
David Dewar	D°	15 June 1769		
Thomas Trent	D°	27 July 1769	Ensign	14 D°
Donald M[c] Leod	D°	28 D°	Ensign	15 D°
Danl M[c] Leod	D°	29 D°	Ensign	16 D°
John Mordaunt	D°	10 Jan[y] 1770	Ensign	3 Dec[r] 1767
Jasies Samballais	D°	D°	Ensign	3 D°
William Daye	D°	19 June 1770		
Samuel Hoare	D°	1 July 1770		

Names	Present Rank	Date of Present Rank	First Rank	Date of First Rank
Ralph Donnellan	Lieutenant	1st July 1770	—	
Abernethy Cargil	Do	1st Do		
John Fletcher	Do	5th Do		
John Patterson	Do	5th Do		
George Campbell	Do	7th Do		
John Barber	Do	8th Do		
Wm Edward Pears	Do	9th Do		
Thomas Prendergast	Do	10th Do		
Roger Brown	Do	12th Do		
George Clark	Do	13th Do		
Robert Temple	Do	15th Do		
John Walker	Do	17th Do		
James Phelps	Do	18th Do		
Henry Watson	Do	20th Do		
Henry Hearst	Do	22d Do		
John Darell	Do	23d Do		
Spencer Cockrane	Do	25th Do		
Basil Monteith	Do	26th Do		
T Harcourt Woodhouse	Do	27th Do		
Rich.d Tolson	Do	28th Do		
Fredrick Desaguliers	Do	29th Do		
Sam.l Sellers	Do	30th Do		
John Du Pont	Do	31st Do		
James O'Hara	Do	1st May Do		

Names	Present Rank	Date of Present Rank	First Rank	Date of First Rank
Clotworthy Thompson	Lieutenant	2 Aug^{t} 1770		
Hugh Montgomery	D^{o}	3 D^{o}		
John Cuppage	D^{o}	4 D^{o}		
George Davey	D^{o}	29 D^{o}	Ensign	7 Jan^{y} 1768
Robert Gale	D^{o}	30 D^{o}	D^{o}	8 D^{o}
George Moore	D^{o}	31 D^{o}	D^{o}	10 D^{o}
Home Brown	D^{o}	1 Sep^{r} D^{o}	D^{o}	10 May 1768
Richard Scott	D^{o}	2 D^{o}	D^{o}	11 D^{o}
Peter Bonneveaux	D^{o}	3 D^{o}	D^{o}	15 D^{o}
Francis Wragg	D^{o}	3 D^{o}	D^{o}	16 D^{o}
Duncan Ranken	D^{o}	4 D^{o}	D^{o}	17 D^{o}
Cornelius Grant	D^{o}	5 D^{o}	D^{o}	16 Oct^{r} 1768
Samuel Wetstord	D^{o}	6 D^{o}	D^{o}	17 D^{o}
John Campbell	D^{o}	7 D^{o}	D^{o}	16 D^{o}
Alex^{r} Wynch	D^{o}	8 D^{o}	D^{o}	20 D^{o}
Hugh Mackay	D^{o}	9 D^{o}	D^{o}	21 D^{o}
Edmund Harper	D^{o}	11 D^{o}	D^{o}	24 D^{o}
Robert Schauler	D^{o}	12 D^{o}	D^{o}	26 D^{o}
Sampson Hamilton	D^{o}	14 D^{o}	D^{o}	29 D^{o}
John Mason	D^{o}	15 D^{o}	D^{o}	30 D^{o}
William Blacker	D^{o}	16 D^{o}	D^{o}	31 D^{o}
Hamilton Johnston	D^{o}	17 D^{o}	D^{o}	1 Nov^{r} 1768
Daniel Burr	D^{o}	18 D^{o}	D^{o}	3 D^{o}
Francis Gowdie	D^{o}	20 D^{o}	D^{o}	4 D^{o}

Names	Present Rank	Date of Present Rank	First Rank	Date of First Rank
Michael Crotty	Lieut	25th Sept 1770	Ensign	5th Nov 1768
Thomas Mosley	Do	22d Do	Do	6th Do
Henry Malcolm	Do	23d Do	Do	7th Do
Robt Spearman Bate	Do	25th Do	Do	9th Do
Archer Arnold Langley	Do	26th Do	Do	10th Do
David M Clintock	Do	27th Do	Do	12th Do
James Darke	Do	28th Do	Do	14th Do
Humphrey Harding	Do	29th Do	Do	15th Do
Eugene Cneal	Do	30th Do	Do	17th Do
William Champneys	Do	1st Oct 1770	Do	19th Do
William Este	Do	Do	Do	22d May Do
James Lee	Do	2d Do	Do	21st Do
Ralph John Campbell	Do	3d Do	Do	27th Oct 1769
Donald Campbell	Do	6th Do	Do	9th Oct 1769
Arthur Owen	Do	7th Do	Do	13th Oct 1769
David Marshall	Do	14th Nov 1770	Do	17th Do
Hugh Dilks Harding	Do	19th Nov 1770	Do	24th June 1770
Ralph Winstanley Wood	Do	24th Jan 1771	Do	5th Do
George Mackay	Do	28th Do	Do	6th Do
Lionel Lumley	Do	3d March 1771	Do	7th Do
Benjamin Bowen Bishop	Do	5th May 1771	Do	11th Do
Alexander Gordon	Do	6th May 1771	Do	15th Do
William Jenkin Davis	Do	10th June 1771	Do	16th Do
George Roberts	Do	1st July 1771	Do	17th Do

Names	Present Rank	Date of Present Rank	First Rank	Date of First Rank
Edmund Brown	Lieutenant	2d July 1771	Ensign	18th June 1770
Francis Maxwell	Do	12 Augt 1771	Do	20 Do
John Chapman	Do	13th Do	Do	21st July 1770
Thomas Stonhouse	Do	21st Augt 1771	Do	22d Do
Edward Johnston	Do	10th Octr 1772	Do	24th Do
Daniel Poulson	Do	26th Do	Do	25th Do
James Stewart	Do	10th Decr 1771	Do	26th Do
Edmund Woodward	Do	20th Jany 1772	Do	28th Do
John Baillie	Do	3d Febry 1772	Do	29th Do
Charles Henry Wilson	Do	4th Febry 1772	Do	30th Do
Urban Vigors	Do	27th Febry 1772	Do	2d Augt 1770
Francis Skyrme	Do	18th Do	Do	3d Do
George Muat	Do	4th March Do	Do	4th Do
Edmund Nelson	Do	23d April 1772	Do	5th Do
John Taylor	Do	13th May 1772	Do	6th Do
Edward Jourdan	Do	18th May 1772	Do	7th Do
Richd Anderson	Do	23d Octr 1772	Do	8th Do
John Dabzac	Do	4th Novr 1772	Do	9th Do
Patrick Mc Gill	Do	23d Do	Do	10th Do
James Alexander	Do	26th Novr 1772	Do	12th Do
Joseph Butler	Ensign	13th Do		
Samuel Sorrimore	Do	14 Do		
Barthw Vigors	Do	15 Do		
2d William Bruce	Do	16 Do		

Names	Present Rank	Date of Present Rank	First Rank	Date of First Rank
Henry Diam	Ensign	17 Nov[r] 1772		
Arch[d] Ramsay	D[o]	19 D[o]		
Charles Carnegy	D[o]	20 D[o]		
Francis O Donnell	D[o]	21 D[o]		
William Brand	D[o]	22 D[o]		
Arch[d] Brown	D[o]	23 D[o]		
Herbert Sandys	D[o]	24 D[o]		
Philip Mayne	D[o]	25 D[o]		
Andrew Bremner	D[o]	26 D[o]		
Will[m] Aug[s] Le Grand	D[o]	27 D[o]		
Robert Dorrell	D[o]	30 D[o]		
John Belle	D[o]	1 Sept[r] D[o]		
Noble Sam[l] Wright Abbot	D[o]	D[o]		
John Watkins	D[o]	3 D[o]		
Peter Chollet	D[o]	D[o]		
John M[c] Mahon	D[o]	4 D[o]		
John North	D[o]	6 D[o]		
Robert Scott	D[o]	7 D[o]		
Thomas Cotton	D[o]	8 D[o]		
Henry Fonike	D[o]	10 D[o]		
Thomas Meeke	D[o]	11 D[o]		
Edward Cary	D[o]	14 D[o]		
Walter Douglas	D[o]	16 D[o]		
Joseph Roberts	D[o]	17 D[o]		

Names	Present Rank	Date of Present Rank	First Rank	Date of First Rank
John Snelling	Ensign	1st 19th Oct.r 1770		
John Readhead	D.o	20th D.o		
Henry Quin	D.o	22d D.o		
William Paterson	D.o	23d D.o		
Alex.r Montgomery	D.o	24th D.o		
Arthur Dunkin	D.o	26th D.o		
Samuel Stanton Jun.r	D.o	27th D.o		
Arthur Crawford	D.o	28th D.o		
William Flint	D.o	30th D.o		
James Trail	D.o	1st Oct.r 1770		
John Clarke	D.o	5th D.o		
William Goddard	D.o	7th D.o		
Thomas Townsend	D.o	8th D.o		
Robert Mecan	D.o	10th D.o		
Thomas Dunwoody	D.o	13th D.o		
William Douglas	D.o	15th D.o		
Robert Croker	D.o	16th D.o		
Lauchlin Mackinnon	D.o	17th D.o		
Thomas Douglas	D.o	22d D.o		
John Forbes	D.o	27th D.o		
William Read	D.o	29th D.o		
Ambrose Comyn	D.o	30th D.o		
George Fotheringham	D.o	31st D.o		
John Scanlan	D.o	1st Nov.r 1770		

Names	Present Rank	Date of Present Rank	First Rank	Date of First Rank
Hamilton Marmcon	Ensign	2[illegible] Nov 1776		
Thomas Knox	D°	3 D°		
Stephen Towns	D°	4 D°		
Samuel Rogers	D°	5 D°		
Mervin Matthews	D°	6 D°		
John Bomford	D°	7 D°		
John Cox	D°	8 D°		
George Wahal	D°	9 D°		
Archibald Eagle	D°	10 D°		
Robert Hope	D°	11 D°		
Geo. Waight	D°	12 D°		
Arthur Stewart	D°	13 D°		
Nathaniel Danes	D°	14 D°		
John Mulock	D°	15 D°		
Dugald Campbell	D°	17 D°		
Thomas Leighton	D°	21 D°		
James Oliver	D°	22 D°		
Samuel Sparke	D°	24 D°		
Richd Eastland	D°	26 D°		
James Russell	D°	27 D°		
Alexander Fernie	D°	28 D°		
George Stewart	D°	D°		
James Burn	D°	29 D°		
Richard Pease	D°	30 D°		

Names.	Present Rank	Date of Present Rank	First Rank	Date of First Rank
			1123	
William Hodgson	Ensign	3 Dec.r 1770		
Richard Graves	D.o	4½ D.o		
Francis Kempson	D.o	5½ D.o		
John Pringle	D.o	7½ D.o		
Hugh Wheeler	D.o	9½ D.o		
Caleb Pearson	D.o	10½ D.o		
John Gun	D.o	11½ D.o		
James Pearson	D.o	13½ D.o		
Francis Torrens	D.o	14½ D.o		
Edward White	D.o	15½ D.o		
Robt Aitch Brunker	D.o	16½ D.o		
Thomas Green	D.o	18½ D.o		
Cary Lalande	D.o	19½ D.o		
Morris Alexr Lind	D.o	20½ D.o		
John Kennedy	D.o	21½ D.o		
Oliver Wheeler	D.o	22½ D.o		
James Forster	D.o	23½ D.o		
Francis Cookson	D.o	24½ D.o		
Thomas Smith	D.o	25½ D.o		
Cromwell Mabey	D.o	26½ D.o		
Savage Bowden	D.o	27½ D.o		
John Wolton	D.o	28½ D.o		
Charles Jale Asbs	D.o	29½ D.o		
Talbot Ford	D.o	30½ D.o		

Names	Present Rank	Date of Present Rank	First Rank	Date of First Rank
Edward Pearce	Ensign	1st 10 June 1775		
Edd Wortley Montague	D.	Do		
Robert Howard	Do	11th Do		
John Munro	Do	13th Do		
Conrad Barnard Newman	Do	14th Do		
Richard Chase	Do	15th Do		
Mat Christr Preidel	Do	16th Do		
Jonathan Doveton	Do	17th Do		
Thomas Underwood	Do	19th Do		
James Finch	Do	20th Do		
Richard Wilkinson	Do	21st Do		
Thomas Young	Do	22d Do		
James Walter	Do	23d Do		
Edward Magan	Do	24th Do		
Alexander Watson	Do	25th Do		
Aneas Mackay	Do	26th Do		
Peirce Adams	Do	27th Do		
Schin Pockley Atwood	Do	28th Do		
Walter Anderson	Do	29th Do		
William Rous	Do	30th Do		
John Finley	Do	1st July 1776		
Robert Beaver	Do	2d Do		
David Wilson	Do	3d Do		
David Campbell	Do	4th Do		

Names	Present Rank	Date of Present Rank	First Rank	Date of First Rank
			1175	
James Vier	Ensign	6 July 1775		
Peter Wright	D°	1/2 D°		
Richard Hetherington	D°	9 1/2 D°		
Robert Low	D°	11 1/2 D°		
Alex.r M.c Pherson	D°	21 Jan.y 1772		
James Dalrymple	D°	22 D°		
William Meudch	D°	3 Feb.y 1772		
Jeremiah Lupton	D°	1/2 D°		
James Jenkins	D°	3 1/2 D°		
James Millea	D°	14 1/2 D°		
Stephen Swain	D°	17 1/2 D°		
Ambrose Brañan	D°	18 1/2 D°		
John Richardson	D°	4 March 1772		
Rich.d Whitfield Chunnery	D°	30 1/2 D°		
Donald Morrison	D°	31 1/2 D°		
John Wade	D°	22 April 1772		
Alexander Fraser	D°	13 May 1772		
Alexander Read	D°	18 1/2 D°		
Edward Goode	D°	2 June 1772		
Andrew Read	D°	8 1/2 D°		
Charles Osborne	D°	10 July 1772		
Theobald Stafford	D°	11 1/2 D°		
John Sudamore	Lieut.	3 Aug.t 1772		
George Baker	D°	13 Sept.r 1772		

Names	Present Rank	Date of Present Rank	First Rank	Date of First Rank
Dan[l] M.[c] Neale	Ensign	23 Oct[r] 1772		
Richard Moody	D[o]	1st 9 Nov[r] 1772		
Tho[s] Cumberland Rots	D[o]	1st 10 D[o]		
Tho[s] Halcott	D[o]	1st 21 D[o]		
John Patridge	D[o]	1st 24 Nov[r] 1772		
John Robson Heron	D[o]	1st 26 Nov[r] 1772		

Atcheen & Queda

The President communicates to the Board the Company's Orders to receive on their Account such Factories as may have been established at Cotton and other Places on the Straights of Malacca from Private Traders 107

Messrs Monckton and Devaux with a proper Force may be sent under his Orders for those purposes which the Board approve 108.

Allady Gawn. Vide Ganjam.

Amboor

Dependant on Vellour 708.

Ardley Samuel Esqr.

Departed this Life 107.

Army

Encamps at Cuthamadoo 406 marches and encamps at Sattur Chattiny 408 marches and Encamps near Pettah & Tuck 412 marches and encamps at Shadoorbana Stream 433 encamps at Excat Mungalum ibid, encamps at Canar Satoum the Forts surrenders to Capt. Loudon 437 the Young Nabob objects to the proposal for the Surrender of the two Forts ibid encamps at Tovey ibid marches to Copilly Villain Conil 438 marches 18 Miles and encamps at Cariapatam 454 arrives at Ramnad ibid a Communication to be sent between Madura & Ramnad 462 Ramnad upon which invaded and taken by Assault 463 the Nabobs Son marches an Agreement with the Troops for the Plunder found in Ramnad 474 Translate of an Agree: entered into by the Nabobs Son as an equivalent for the Ransom of the Plunder &c. 482 what Troops are not required in the Field into the Garrisons 490 marches to Shittimadam joined by the Young Nabob 557 marches to Sivagunga ibid marches to Cumaneur 559 arrives at Shivagunga 561 Kuttaboul taken

Army Continued

Taken by Lt Col Burgoyne's Detachment the Young Napoleon agrees to give 50,000 Dys for the Plunder of the Place 591 accused of its Operations to the taking of Cabulet of the Force left with the Young Nabob and the other Troops return to Trichinopoly 607 troops under Major Des Plans, moves towards Dindigul Trichinopoly 612 Detachment under Lt Col: Bonjour to accompany the Young Nabob to Ramnaudpooram 628

Artillery Corps of.

Promotions of such of the Cadets who are willing to enter into that Corps are desired to send in their application to the Town Major 96 to be completed by Draughts from the Troops at Trichinopoly 160 Deputation thereof 27 a Statement to be made of the Difference of Pay between Captains and Capt Lieut.s owned by the Company to be refunded to the Presidency Monies on paying his Proportion 620 paid in by the Members present 622 the rest of the Members to be called on this ——

B

Bazalet Ivory

Letter to Lieu regarding 33 Men who desirtes on their march from Ellore 274 Orders the Deserters to be delivered up. 463

Beemadoo Vide Ganjam

Bencoolen

Power of Attorney from Mr Mauritius permitting to pass and thus and of Mr Chinery being appointed Cadet for the Coast of Orissa & a Letter from Captain Burgoyne with the Certificate thereon referred to fund further 92

Lit.

Benoolen Continued

List of Military Stores Sent Thither 325

Bengall

Letters to 85. 106. 559. 631. 830. 1029 D.o Power 86.

Advice of the Permission given to Captain Walter J. B. Strachans to proceed thither 85 and David Langton Pocock to serve out his contracted Time there also. Cannot find a supply of Gunpowder 86 Letter to with a List of Cadets for that Presidency P.r Anson. 559 advises of 3 Men exchanges 631 Letter to on Sundry Subjects 830 Letter to respecting 1.st Dec.r 1029

Bombay

Letter from the Select Committee inclosing one from Sir Robert Harland on the Subject of a Marratta Alliance 355 with their Answer thereto 357 Extracts from the Correspondence with Sir Robert Harland regarding the Alliance the proposes to be transmitted to the Govt Answer thereto 358 Letter to on the Subject of the Correspondence with Sir Robert Harlands 370 advised of our having sent to P.r Resolution and of our Sentiments on Sir Rob.t Harlands Powers 433 Letter to President and Council inclosing one for the Court of Directors 522 Letter to regarding the Stock with one for the Court of Directors to be forwarded overland 595 Letter to with Duplicate of that of Resolution on the Subject of Sir Robert Harlands Powers 669 Letter to advising of Cargo Saunders sent Prisoner on the Spy Cutter 914

Brooke Stuny Esq.r

Depants from the Resolution of the Board 923 to Reasons 995

Buckannan Mr David

Letter from Mr Dawson regarding Captains Short and Robson 543. ——

Butler Mrs Eliza

Applies for a Certificate to entitle her to partake of the Military Fund 114 granted by the Oath prescribed by Regulations 144 Certificate to be granted this day ——

Camp

Letter from the Paymaster, the Officers belonging to the Corps deemed to be paid on the Spot 220 Troops thereon 221 ——

Capper Mr James

Cruise to the Downs 58

Carlisle Mrs William

His Petition regarding Pasty at Pellour 229 the Subject to be applied to on the Subject 230 ——

Capsamajor Mr James Henry

Appointed Paymaster and Storekeeper at Pellour 44 desires Orders regarding 120 Pagodas rec? part on Board from Bombay Sanger 198 Opinion of the Board thereon 200 Letter from respecting Pankalls 1019.

Cavalry European

Capt Sanger represents that at proper time, Hors of purchasing Horses to advantage 110 the necessary Orders to be issued to General Smith and the Paymaster at Camp for carrying into 140 dispatches 154 such of the Men who are for sale to be exchanged for others 186 Price of the Horses to be limited this Current Year appointed Adjutant to the Cavalry 214 Price of the Horses for the Officers not to exceed 250 Pagodas and Private 206 P. 205 Lt Thornton appointed Adjutant on the Roster Current Year dated 2/4 Mr Jones & Ruskell appointed Current 226 The Troops ordered to Proceed to Cudda-

lore

Cavalry Continued.

Escadalone to recruit 367 Captain Sampson proposes going to Tripetty with his Troop to recruit at with Horses 367 Observations thereon the Captain Sampsons recommendation of Ensign Gun to the Vacant Quartermastership 653 Captain Sampson represents the Price limites for Horses insufficient recommends Trumpets, the Troopers want Cloaks detains the 616 Troops 654 Orders thereon 656 a Letter to be sent to Capt. Sampson to know if he will accept of the contract on the Terms Capt. Kirkwood did 677 Lett. from on the Subject looks upon the Accoutrements Just out as his own property 776 Letter from Capt. Sampson with his Proposals for Leasing the Stones, the want of Lascars Packalls &c represented 820 orders in consequence 1163 Cloaks to be furnished 918 Letter from Captain Sampson in answer to the Complaint from Rajah Buanoon & the Nabob 886

Chingleput

The Commandant deems Sandstone may be procured to burn Bricks for the Works and that Timbers may be sent for repairing the Bridge 54 Ordered accordingly 55 Mr Munro appointed Paymaster of Stonehouse then in the room of Mr Saunders 64 Letter from Capt. Pascall representing the Repairs wanting there 705 Capt. Pittman to be applied to 706 Letter from Capt. Pittman on the Subject 775 to be set about 1163 Letter to Captain Pascall regarding the Repairs and to the Paymaster on the same Subject 789 Letter from the Paymaster in answer to the Orders for returning the notes sent 792.

Commissary to the Army.

Mr Petrie to take charge of the Empty till Mr Robs Arrival 44 Letter to regarding Lascars sent to Camp 267 Report of the Lots of Arrack at Sundr

Commissary General

Lays before the Board Statement of the Arrack Amount Orders in consequence not desired to call on the Storekeeper at Masulipatam to refund the Amount &c. 20 Pag. 1st Month on the Arrack Accounts so long as he received no further Directions &c. be not charged in Future not to refund Pag. 108 Read Him monthly 928 Report of the Committee for examining into the Charges against Sir Rullock Lewis &c. the Accounts entered 1095 Orders thereon 1103.

Committee of Accounts

Report with the Orders of the Board thereon 65. 160. 240. 305. 399. 491. 657. 700. 815. 946. 1035. 1057.

Committee Stores

Report with the Orders of the Board thereon 175 Minutes of the Committee 311 Report with Extracts of their Minutes 439 Minutes regarding Gun Carriages sent to several Out Garrisons regarding unserviceable Stores at Vellore and unserviceable Brass Guns at Trichinopoly 539 Orders of the Board in consequence 550 Report with sundry Papers enclosed 578 Minutes of the Committee 592 Letter from Major Greenstone be laid before the President and Council with the Remarks of the Committee thereon 593 remarks of the Board &c. report of with Indent from Masulipatam, the Supplies recommended by the Committee to be Sent thereon 636 Report &c. enclosing their Minutes and Remarks 849 Letter in a List of Stores to be Sent to Vellore 853 Indent for Lt. Col. Banjours Detachment sent in 1012 Orders in consequence 1013 report &c. with sundry Extract from their Minutes 1086 Orders in consequence 1091.

Com:

Committee Select

Communicating the Sentiments and Orders of the Company respecting the conduct of this Government towards the Marattas, Hyder Ally the Nabob and His Majestys Ministers &. and the Substance of a Conference with the Nabob on his proposal to send his own Troops to the Assistance of the Marattas with their demand and Opinion thereon 9 Arrangements proposed by them for the Discharge of the Nabobs Debts to the Company &c to Indemnifie Cots Approves by the Board ibid —

Cots Lord M.r Edwards

permitted to come to Madras on his private Affairs.

Creditors of the Nabob

the Committee Appointed to manage their Affairs request to be informed what Difficulties prevent the Execution of Agreement entered with the Creditors in England 68 Translate of a Paper from the Nabob to M.r Johnson relative to his Debt to them 72 Substance of a Conference with the Nabob per the Subject 72 a Meeting of the Creditors to be called 83 List of those Assembled at the Admiralty 79 substance of the Conference with them relative their Debt their Appointment of Trustees and Agreement entered in England 98 Representation of the Nabob to them Communicated by M.r Johnson 101 the President and Council withdrawn from the Meeting 103 Notice given for a Dividend of 2½ p.r Cent to be made them 106 Representation from M.r Johnson to them to contribute towards a Soldier in England ibid Committee of Creditors appointed for transmitting the Affairs of the Nabob 108 Notice given by M.r Johnson on the Subject of the Nabob Debt to them 118 Appointment of Messrs Gordon Sullivan Members of the Committee in the room of Messrs Chas Smith and Geo.e Smith 126 Letter from the Committee on the Subject

Creditors of the Nabob Continued

Subject of their Debt and the Agreement concluded in England 87 List of Creditors who have signed the Instructions to the Committee 132 Notice of a Dividend to be made them 141 Permitted to receive their Dividends subject to the Agreement 150 The Nabob refuses to pay them the Dividends 172 & 174 Draught of a Letter to the Nabob proposed requesting he will Order those Dividends to be paid 187 Informs that the Nabob hath promised to pay them 187 Copy of the Commissioners Own Extract from the Minute of Consultation relative thereto sent them 192 Proposed Arrangement with them 193 The Nabob purposes the hands of Mr. Johnson Pay. 194 & 195 further respecting 218 Arrangement to be proposed to them 223 Letter to them in consequence 232 Letter from them with List 239 List of those who have assented to the Propositions 261 An Agreement to be drawn out and executed by the Company &c.

Cuddalore

The Surgeon there applies to be reimbursed an extraordinary Expence on account of Sick Officers who removed there from other Garrisons which is ordered to be paid them 91. 156 Lascars sent from there with the Stores to Trichinopoly 265 Letter from the Conductor to the Military Storekeeper there on the Subject 263 orders thereon 264 Letter to regarding Lascars sent to Camp 267 Letter from the Chief advising of the Death of Captain Mackean representing the Bad State of Health of Capt. Short and Robson 497 orders thereon 498 Letter to on the Subject 502 The Chief encloses a Letter from Mr. Buttenman Surgeon regarding Capt. Short and Robson 544 The Chief encloses a List of Invalids sailing for by Capt. Douglas and Lt. Evans to attend on the Voyage & the letter 955 to be enquired into by the Chief and Council there 956. 957 Letter from the Chief with the Proceedings relative thereto 1058 taken into Consideration 1059 Letter to the Chief

Cuddalore Continued.

Chit. respecting L^t Evanis and Capt^n Douglas 1061 Letter from the Chief regarding Capt^n Douglas 1073 who is commanded and an Extract of the Companys Orders to the Chief explaining his Authority in Jan^y 1076 Letter to the Chief regarding Capt^n Douglas 1085 ——

Cuming M^r William vide Madura and Major Braithwaite ——

D

Darke M^r Charles

Letter to informing him of the Companys Orders for his entering into the Military or returning to England 837 his answer requesting Leave to remain till he can settle his Affairs 890 encloses a Letter from M^r Wood. from 892 permitted to remain in India one Year.

Davidson M^r Alex^r

Appointed Paymaster and Storekeeper at Trichinopoly 882 to proceed thither as soon as he is relieved in his Employ at Cuddalore to pass off and discharge the artificers &c^a with L^t Col. Braithwaites Detachment.

Davis M^r Thomas Surgeon

His Reasons for declining to Execute his Covenants 819.

Du Puy M^r Henry

Reasons of carrying on the Military 834 to be read. permitted a Commission granted him to take Rank as Youngest Ensign 851 requests Conjunct Standing in the Service 881 not granted and Ordered to proceed to England should he refuse to accept of the Rank assigned him, to be discharged in that Case from the Mayors Court 883 ——

Engineers Corps of

the Ordinary Pay to be issued by the Company 162 Capt Mantuson ordered to proceed to Tuckinopoly to form a Plan and Estimate of the Buildings Necessary to be erected 186 The Chief Engineer to give him the necessary Instructions 197 Those employed in carrying on Works allowed to have Exemptions 305 Capt Pittman to proceed on the Expedition against the Mahrattas of Nagpoor by Poly. pass 307 Letter from the Chief Engineer regarding the Expence of erecting a new Powder Mill with the Orders of the Board thereon 365 Abstract of the Rout of the Army on the Mahratta Expedition laid before the Board 408 The Nagpoor to have a Copy also all Charts to be put under the immediate Charge of the Chief Engineer 462 Letter from Captain Mantuson with Survey of the Road from Madura to Tuckinopoly 1028 To be returned to the Chief Engineer 1062 Corps to be sent to England

England

General Letter to the Court of Directors & Ship Lord North read and Signed 159 D.o & Ship Portland 217 & Ship Lord Holland 258 a Packet & Prudent Man of War receive this day from Bombay 10 B

F

Fort Malborough vide Bencoolen

G

Ganjam.

Account of the Sums paid by the Zemindar of Chicacole 33 and Agreements of the Zemindar of Calicote 34 and Mohony 34 Expediency of proceeding against the Rajah of Bhuntpur 35 Plan for Attacking him 36 Expectation that he will pay his Tribute without the expence of proceeding against him 37 Observation thereon 38 The Zemindar of Bhuntpur submits 307 and gives Security for the

Ganjam Continued

The payment of his Tribute 288 Capt. Bowmans Party returned their Account of the Sums expended from the General Zemindars their Reasons for depenning to Settle with the Zemindar of Goanseer 289 The Zemindar of Gurzapatty absconds 290 Account of Gurzapatty Does flight and the Measures taken to bring him Back 297 Letter from Mr Cotes Sent Proceeds against Bermudoo the Zemindar of Vizianagur 394 Vizianagur taken 395 Detachment marches against Putteapeg taken by Assault 396 Detachment marches against Attaya Ganjam abandoned after an Assault made 397 Lieut Saunders ordered from to the Field 398 Letter to the President regarding his Operations against Bermudoo 407 nothing to be conducted on with Mummy Doss without particular Instructions from the Board 408 Letter from the President advising of Bermudoo being named 466 Letter from Mr Cotes Sen containing an Account of his Proceedings with Bermudoo and Mummy Doss Ties to lie on the Table 570 ——

Gulgunda Zemeindar Vide Vizagapatam

Grain

Want of conveyance to carry a Quantity with the Army 50 ——

Gun Carriages

Supply thereof to be sent to the several Out Garrisons and to Fort Malleswaram 182 The Good Carriages to be kept under Cover in the Artillery Park and the Decayed to be mounted on the Ramparts 183 Amount of Repairable and unserviceable Gun Carriage at Fort St George 184 Disposal of Mr Stevenson for mending Carriage for the Garrison of Masulipatam 314 Remarks and Orders thereon 316 Mr Stevens to be supplied with Bonus Plants in Store at Masulipatam for Carriage 318 Letter to the Chief and Council at Masulipatam regarding them 435

Detachment

Gun Carriages Continued

Statement of Guns and Guns Carriages now in Store
&c. the Commanding Officer to be consulted on the
number of Guns and Carriages necessary in Case of
a Siege &c. and from Contractors. 833.

H

Hambly Captain William

of the Ship Lord Hawke

Letter from on the Subject of a dispute between Capt.
Alcock and Burgat about their Apartments &c. the
Propriety to be given to Capt. Alcock as belonging
to his Establishment

Harland Sir Robert Bart.

Address on his Character of Minister of Command.
in Chief. Reasons for not entering discussion with
him of the Company's Right &c. Opinion of General
Charters in respect to the Company's Right to conduct
Treaties with the Powers of India &c. Informed that
such of his Acts only will be to as are con-
stitutional & Legal &c. That the Morattoe Friendship
hath never been exposed &c. and the threatening
tone they use & his change of disposition attributed
upon him &c. Called upon to explain a Passage
in his Last Letter &c. Remarks on the Language of his
Letters &c. Desires to know whether in Case of no National
Alliance with the Morattoes the Company could depend
them with their Troops &c. Informed in Answer that
the Companys Troops could not be Sent to assist
them &c. Gives his Reasons for having acted in the
manner he hath done &c. Explains the Passage in
his Letter &c. and his motive for interposing in
Affairs between the Nabob and the Company &c.
Account of the Proposals he hath made to the Morattoes
&c. Promises the Assistance of his Majesty's Ships
&c. &c. thinks means may be Obtained thereon &c.
Letter Judgments to Lewis for his Politeness and Candor
&c. and for his injurious expecting of his Commission
& Instructions &c. Account of his Landing and Pro-

clamations

Marland Sir Robert Bart Continued.

Proposals to the Minattus for accomodation of Hostilities between their Nations, the English and Nabob, & that he understands from the letter his Proposals have been acceded to & Informed that the same shall be communicated to the Company also Notice of his Intention to present a Letter from his Majesty to the Nabob 174 all the Troops that can be Spared to assist on the Occasion 175 His Representation regarding Mr Stockdale & the Manners entering into the Nabobs Service 304 the Presidents Reply thereto 305 to be represented to the Company also advising of his Intention of Proceeding to Bombay 826 Letter to & Answer also Letter to on the Subject of the Nabobs Tobacco 860 Letter from in Answer 866 intending this Morning for Bombay sailed at night with the Squadron 884 ——

Hastings Warren Esqr

Embarks on Board the Swan Minerva for Bengal 85.

Hay Mr James —

Desires he may be permitted to resign the Paymaster-ship of Sumbooipoly 112 granted 113 Letter from in Answer to a Report of the Committee of Accounts regarding Stores purchased 363 delivers over the Charge of Paymaster to Mr Johnson 461 ——

Hyder Ally Cawn

Represents the necessity of the Troops on the Coast & Bombay uniting with him to oppose the Marattas & what an Answer is prepared informing him that the Company's Troops cannot be sent out of the Carnatic to assist any one 84 Letter from in-cludes a Peace with the Marattas 607 Two Lacks thereof to be acknowledged also ——

Ilmore

Agrees that the Sepoy Barracks there have been built which are Ordered to be repaired 188 ——

Invalids & Pensioners

Invalids ordered from Cuddalore to be sent to England
1744 a Return of Invalids to be made 8/12 Consrs
regarding Non Commissioned Invalids ibid. List of
Invalids at Tanjore to be on the Table 10/8
List of Invalids at Poonamallee laid before the
Board 1025 List of Invalids at Palamcottah to be
in the Table also List of Invalids at Vizagapatam
1051 —

Johnson Samuel Esq.

Appointed Paymaster and Storekeeper at Tanjore
Vacated by 113 Votes whereof 4 then Comptys 442
appointed Member of the Council also delivers his
Employ as Paymaster at Tanjore to Mr
Alexander Dand Jan 6/4 takes his Seat at the Board
760 Disputes from the Resolution of the Board 943
his Debents entered 1000 —

Johnson W.m James

is also Executor
to be furnished with a Copy of the Revocation of
his Power 929 sent to him 1085 ———

K

Kella Coil vide Genl. Smith

L

Lascars

Those belonging to Madras Husbandry to be returned BA

Lucas Mr. Colley Surgeon

Refuses to sign his Engagement 817 Orders on consequence
818 —

M

Mackay George Esq.r

Dismissed the Expedition against the Manauer &
Madurey as proposed by Genl. Smith 32/ His

Mackay George Esq.r Continued

His Reply to the Presidents Remarks on his Dissent 373 Presidents Remarks thereon 381 to be reimbursed the Cost of Suit with Mr. Johnson 775 dissents from the Resolution of the Board in appointing Capt.n Montmorency with his Rank in the Infantry 948 His Dissent regard.g Capt.n Montmorency 959 His Dissent regarding the Nabobs Titles 1064 His Representation regarding the Minute on General Smiths Resignation 1050 observation thereon ibid.

Madura

A European Carpenter not allowed for that Garrison 62 the Collectors to be discharged if their Services can be dispensed with 62 Reasons why the latter was entertained 188 Ruinous Condition of the Paymasters House thro 272 the Nabob to be applied to to permit the necessary Repairs to be made 273 Letter to the Paymaster regarding his Quarters and a House for the Surgeon at Palamcotah 342 Letter from the Paymaster with an Account of Repairs wanting to his Quarters at Madurah and the terms of the contract 422 approved ibid ——

Manilha

The Committee finally to settle the Accounts of the Journal Gentlemen employd on the Expedition 69 Mr. Charles Smith appointed Member of the Committee 333 Account of the Balances due to the Gentlemen employd on the Expedition with Interest from the time of their Arrival with the Troops of the Board thereon 360 ——

Marattas

The Nabob proposes to Join them with his Troops 87 Accounts of two Detachments being made from their Camp 50 And of the Nabobs having accompanied Majors with them who had returned on the Batagheut 187 Sir Rob.t Hartland Account of his having made their Proposals for a Cessation of Hostilities which he undertook

Marattas Continued

undertakes from the Nabob thro Love accord to 158 ——

Maravar and Vaaliconty Polygars

The Nabob denies that the Expedition may be immediately undertaken against them 253 State of the Force necessary to be employd against them 286 Mess.rs Straitton and Mackay dissent to the Expedition as proposed by General Smith 294 Mr. Mackays Dissent entered 327 and Mr. Straittons 332 The Nabob leaves the Charge of the Expedition to his Son who to be desires may be undertaken immediately 338 The Presidents Remarks on Mess.rs Straittan and Mackays Dissent to the Expedition ——

Masulipatam

Orders respecting the Arrangement & Disposition of the Troops sent thither 173 The Chief requests to may be empowered to approve or disapprove the Sentences of Seapoy Courts Martial 212 Orders accordingly by this Letter to the Chief with one Jem Buxalet Jung regarding 33 Deserters 277 Stores to be sent from thence to Visagapatam Madrass regarding the Colombo Remainder 302 Arrival of the Troops and Stores embarked for that place on the St. Helena 334 Letter to me the Subject of the Gun Carriages to be made there 335 Letter from ditto acknowledges the Receipt of the Orders for dispatching Mr. Andrews against the Colombo Remainder 344 Arrival of the Detachment from on board the Eliza Snow 366 Letter from ditto inclosing the Account of the Detachment sent on the 25th. Ins.t from St. Helena 370 the Detachment of Mr. Eliza arrives there 380 Storekeeper to request what he may have rec.d from the Allowance of 21 Rupees P Month to the Corrects Accounts to be discontinued in future 402 Letter from the Chief and Council on the Subject Gun Carriages 413 Orders on contiguous 417 The Chief Ordered to dispatch the Lotchpallah Remainder to dispatch the Chief of Vizagapatam

Masulipatam Continued.

Vizagapatam on missing the Golconda Lemeridar 120 Letter from the Chief sends Orders to Trincomalee to detail Paymaster Dowrench to assist Mr Andrews against the Golconda Lemeridar 155 Letters to the Chief desiring him to send a Person to Bon Exfant with an Escort to receive the Deserters from Bazalet Jung 164 Considerations and Reflections on the Expediency of meeting the Circar at Mustafanagur from Bazalet Jung 165 Letter to Mr Wynch regarding the Deserters to Bon Exfant and on the Subject of meeting the Mustafanagur Circar 172 Letter from the Chief enclosing one from Major Mitchell on the Subject of repairing the Works of Salamatich 526 Different Estimates &c the Expence 533 the Board are of Opinion it cannot be undertaken at present 538 Letter to Mr Wynch regarding the Works at Salamatich 552 the Chief thinks it improper to send a Person to Bon Exfant on the Subject of meeting the Guntoor Circar 632 Consideration thereon dispatch 636 advised of the Detachment embarked on the Snow Daniel 663 Letter from the Chief on the Subject of the Guntoor Circar 664 Letter from the Chief with Copies of those from Mullah Pursut 670 ordered to put a Stop to the Negociation with Bazalet Jung regarding Guntoor Circar 679 Stores agreeable to Indent to be sent there 685 advised of the Detachment of Artillery sent on the Carnova 711 the Chief sends Copies of Letters from Bazalet Jung and Dany Chund 739 Chinnaw of the Brand thereon 780 the Chief advised of the Detachment embarked on the Spy Cutter. 792 ammunition there 831 Military Ornaments sent from thence 834 a Detachment embarked on the Dolphin for the Presidency 884 Guns at Madapollam to be sent there 1030 —

Maudhooron

Draught of a Letter to Levi approved by Letters from advising of the Defeat of the Rebellas 666 desires his Vaquil may return to Levi 670 a Draft of a Letter from said ibid —

Military Continued.

approved, the Punishment of a Corporal to be mitigated to 700 Lashes 628 The Cadets to be formed into a Company at Poonamallee 668 The Sentence of a Court Martial held at Vellore recommended to be disapproved 708 Sentence of a Court Martial held at Fort St. George approved 709 The Cadets ordered to be sent on the Expedition against the Marattas and Temporarily Countersigned 737 the Cadet to be attached to the Subject 738 John Longstaff Serjeant recommended to partake of the Military Fund 761 The Cadets put under the Command of Lt. Hearne to proceed and Join Major Braithwaites Detachment 852 Cadet Sergeant recommending Michael Tandore Pyrade to partake of the Military Fund approved 889 The Cadets ordered to Join the Detachment under Major Braithwaite 907 Petition of the Board of George Townsend a Deserter from Bombay sent from Masulipatam 910 to be sent to Bombay this Order respecting the Objections The Accounts of Off. Reckonings in the European Military 926 Standing Rules Sergeant acting with the Cadets Troops applies for Arrears of Pay 966 Certificate regarding Daniel Parker to partake of the Military Fund 1089

Adams Mr Peirce Cadet
permitted to go to Bengal on Sentence.

Alcock Captain 16R
Desires leave to return to England with his Family 68 granted 1059

Alexander Ensign James
Appointed Lieutenant 1057

Anderson Ensign Richard
Appointed Lieutenant 939

Arnold Lieut Jonathan Williams.
Desires Leave to proceed to England for the Recovery of his Health 86 Complaints from the Surgeon of the Garrison Lieutenant Smith on his Behalf 88 Granted 182 Takes the Oath prescribed by the Military Regulations 144 Entitled to be Junior from 1058

Atwood Ensign John
Desires leave to proceed to England on Account of his Health 885 Certificate from the Surgeons regarding him 886 ——

Austen Lt John
Appointed to his former Rank 235

Baillie Captain
Appointed General Smiths Aid De Camp 340 Desires Payment of a Horse which Died on the March 420 granted 421 —

Baker Mr George
Appointed Ensign 910

Bartlett Lt William
Recommended to partake of the Military Fund 885 approved by the usual Oath Administered 896 ——

Babsett Capt Charles
Letter from desires leave to proceed to China for the Recovery of his Health and if necessary to the Cape and England 590 Surgeons Certificate regarding him 595 granted 596 to be recommended to the Court of Directors 600 ——

Bate Mr
Recommended by General Smith and appointed to Act as a Volunteer till his conduct enables him monthly of being restored to his Rank 203 recommended by Genl Smith and restored to his former Rank 619 ——

Bellingham Major John
To Draw Pay as Captain 550 appointed full Major and draw Pay as such 592 to Command at Ellore 955

Blacker Lieut
Tried by a Court Martial 267 Reflections thereon 268 suspended 272 desires leave to proceed to England 900 granted 903

Bonjour Lt Col Abraham
Letter to, recommended in order to receive part of the Collectors Letter from Masuras for receiving the Naval Collectors 964 &
act as he shall think proper 967 to apply to the Board to reimburse the Expence of the Fort 967, 975 Letter from re the measures to be taken respecting a Letter to the Board on the Subject 977 Observations thereon 978 Letter from

Bonjour Lt. Col. Abraham Continued

of our Officers corresponding with the Nabob also Letter to
him that and other Subjects 932 Detachment applies for Batta
sistant for Stores and Tents sent in 1012 orders thereon 1013
representation of the Officers on the Detachment 1014 Consid-
ration thereof to be deferred 1017 Batta allowed 1022 Letter
from on the Subject of his Correspondence with the Nabob
represents his Application for Batta to the Detachment
1022 Letter from Lieut. Prescott. 1028 Letter Capt. Stirling Recruiting 1033
Letter from Capt. Johnson to him regarding the Cattle Marauders
1036 Letter to with Order to report Conduct all Encroach
Defaulters in settling the Disturbances in the new conquer-
ed Countries. The Expedition to Tinnevelly Postponed
1054 Letter from Capt. at armed Defaulter desires him
to take the Field the time for mustering out of Canton-
ments fixed 1116.——

Bonman Capt. John

Dis 1056.

Braithwaite Major John

appointed to Command the Detachment to proceed against
the Polygars on the Measures Tinnevelly Country 685, 687
William Cunning to act as Paymaster 686 instructions Lieut-
tenant in consequence 694 Letter from on the Subject,
Expects little Assistance from the Nabobs Troops, desires
a Quarter Master and Adjutant a Brigade Major & Commis-
sary of Stores may be appointed 769 Resolution thereon
774 Heavy Artillery to be prepared 787 the Readt. of
a Letter to Mr. Cunnings in the Subject
the Orders of Lt. Col. Bonjour in order to reduce the
Collonies 864 complains of Neglect in the Nabobs
People not furnishing supplies 873 Letter from regarding
the Disposition of the Detachment 922 Letter from
Capt. Johnsons Battalion ordered to Join Lt. Col. Bonjours
924 orders thereon Said Letter to 932 appointed Lieut. 943
Paymaster disents orders respecting the Batta to the
Detachment 959 orders thereon 960 advises of the

Braithwaite Major John Continued

the Disposition of this Detachment 971 Letter &. &
return with this Detachment to Tranquebar and &
Join his Corps at Vellaur 1014

Buck Lieutenant

The Nabob appts him to the Charge from his Service 167

Buckan Captain

Dies at Tranquebar 58.

Burgall Capt. George

Desires he may be permitted to return to England
92, Certificate of his ill State of Health from the
Surgeon in Bengall 93 and at this Place 94 his request
granted ibid Desires an Appartment on the Starboard
Side of the Great Cabin of the Land North 143 not-
complied with 144.

Campbell Lt. Donald

Recommended by General Smith 136 Desires Leave to go
to England for the Recovery of his Health 137 Certificate
of the Surgeons in his behalf ibid granted 139.

Candler Capt. John

Letter from complaining of his not being appointed
to a Sepoy Battalion 149 Observations thereon 150
appointed to the 2d Circar Battalion 1057.

Chaigneau Capt. Christopher Theophilus.

Appointed to the Command of Madura 650 recalled
to proceed thither 765.

Champagne Lt. Isaac

Dies 929.

Chinnery Ens. Richard Whitfield

appointed an Ensign 265.

Clawson Lieut: Henry
tried by a Court Martial - acquitted 239 returned to Madras ibid

Clifton Capt.n Charles.
Letter from him regarding his Rank 113 Observations & Orders thereon 114 Memorial to be sent to the Court 167 Letter from ditto regarding his Rank 546 Opinion & Resolution of the Board thereon 548.

Cockburn Lt. John of Artillery
Recommended by General Smith 136 Dismissed from the Service to England granted 139

Collins Lt. Edward.
the Bar to his Promotion taken off in Consequence of the Recommendation from General Smith 619.

Corbet Captain
Dies at Calcutta 53

Cosby Captain
Appointed Brigade Major 340

Couldry Mr. Joseph
Appointed a Lt. Fireworker 428 is drowned 946.

Crichton Mr. John
appointed an Ensign 226.

D

Dalzell Ensign John
appointed a Lieut. 1019

Darell Lt. John
Dismissed the Service & proceed to England for the Recovery of his Health 88 Certificate of the Surgeon in his behalf 89 granted ibid

Delafield Ensign Richard
Refuses to sign his Covenants 218 dis 968.

Desaguliers Lt.
applies for leave to resign the Service 1028 Resolution in consequence
1028

Des Plans Major John
appointed Lt Col. 592 and to the Command of Vellore 215
advised thereof 232 dis 915

Douglas Capt.
Observations regarding his conduct 1060 censured in General
Orders for Disobedience of Orders 1073 to proceed to Join his
Company at Vellore ibid.

E

Ellis Mr William Cadet
Desires leave to resign the Service & return to England 116
granted 117

Evance Lt Samuel Baker wide also Cuddalore
put in Arrest 929 to be ordered to Madras to take
his Trial this dismisses the Service 1059—

F

Frazer major Abraham
Ordered to Madras 956

Fitzgerald Capt. James
appointed Major 945

Fletcher Col. Sr. Robt
Complains of the Suspense he is kept in account of Col. Wood's
prosecution of the Company requesting he may take such mea-
General Smith's Reasons why the Board cannot comply therewith
75 to hold himself in Readiness to proceed to the Southward 84
Ordered to proceed to Trichinopoly to take the Command of the
Troops during General Smiths absence 104 appointed to the Com-
mand of the Troops 762 takes his Seat at the Board 763
Mr Hawk appointed his Secretary ibid represents the Expence
he was at in supplying some of the Soldiers on the Cochbrook
with Necessaries and begs to be reimbursed 810 to be referred to
the

Fletcher Sir Robt Continued

The Court of Directors ibid Its representation regarding Invalids 872 a Return to be made ibid Extracts from the Resolution of the Board in the mode of arranging the Natives 943 Motions & Determinations ibid Extracts from the Board on Appointing Capt Mantinson with his Rank to the Infantry 946 his dispatch regarding Capt Mantinson 958 His letter respecting Ld Fortworth Tenney 963 Opinion of the Board ibid His Dispatch from the Resolution of the Board respecting the Natives Letter 991 represents the necessity of appointing Brigade Majors 1027 orders in consequence laye before the Board a Letter received from Capt Powell West &c concerning H Rutherings 1046 his remarks thereon 1047 Consideration thereof to be deferred ibid Resolved the Board to consider of a Proposal to be laid before them for the Disposition of the Troops ibid to be deferred like Mr Wynches Proposal ibid his Disposition of the Troops to be taken into consideration 1069 taken into Considerations and Debates on the Subject 1072 to enter his Dispatch to the Resolution of the Board 1072 Presidents Minute on the Subject ibid.

Fletcher Capt Thomas

Orders sent him to assist the Natives Manager if necessary in the Salsette District 275 Letter from explaining the Charges in his Accounts for transporting the Sick remarked by the Committee of Accounts 467 Opinion of the Board thereon 870.

Hunt Lt Col William

Letter to on the Subject of forming the Detachment against the Polygars on the Malabar Coast Extracts 693 Letter to in Answer to his and Major Braithwaites 786 Letter to regarding the Natives Troops the Detachment to proceed without the Natives Sepoys Mahomed Khan Engineer to accompany the Troops. for the Present an Engineer to accompany if necessary 790 Letter to with Instructions to Capt Montresor 838 Letter from Major Braithwaite to march Copies of Instructions obtained from 850 Letter from incloses Capt Montresors Instructions after from 862 Letter from with List of Invalids 1018 To leave the Coast Company to Permanella 1105.

Forbes Ensign John
Dus 667

Fraser M.r Alexander
appointed an Ensign 428

G

Geils. L.t & Artillery
To repeat the charge of time Titne on account of his acting
on two Capacities 247

Goode M.r Edward
appointed an Ensign 470

Gorham L.t Walter
tried by a Court Martial acquitted, censured by the Board 325

Green Major John
To be consulted respecting the Arrangement of Items 268
to superintend the putting up the Fixtures for the Arms 604

Green M.r Richard
Dismissed the Service 910 Cadets subsistance allowed him
conditionally this refuses to Sign the Obligation 929 his
subsistence stopped ibid.

Gun Cornet
Dus 274

Gun Ensign
appointed D.r Master of Cavalry 683

JC

Hagan M.r Henry
appointed - D.r Fireworker 428

Haig Ensign
Dismissed the Service 326

Halcott M.r Thomas
appointed Ensign 1026

Harbican - Ensign Sept
Certificate ingarding him 823

Harper Major Humphry
to Draw pay but as Captain 550 appointed Lieut Major 929
appointed to the Command of Villiers 956 recalled Dec 975

Harriott Lt. John
Oath prescribed by the Regulations for managing the affairs
of the Military Fund administered to. Leave 65 Desires leave
to proceed to England by way of Bermuda 65

Hart Colonel Simon
requests Leave to resign the Service 998 granted 1002

Haycock Lt. Richard
Letter from Jersey to be appointed a Captain of Invalids 3758
to lie on the Table the Companys Orders respecting that
establishment are known for appointed Captain of Invalids
Dec 909.

Heron M.r John Robson
Appointed Ensign 1057.

Hoare Lt. Samuel
Appointed Assistant to discipline the Recruits at Portsmouth
till the Cadets put under his Command are ordered to proceed
and Join the Detachment under Major Braithwaite

Horne Major Matthew
Letter from on the Recommendation of the Board upon his
Application regarding his Rank, think the late Order
respecting Majors Billingham & Harper gave him Rank
above Hem 803 Recommends thereon 807

Hughes Lt. James
Appointed Captain 1057

S
Johnson Capt. Andrew
Returned by the Board 335
Johnston Lt. Frederick
Appointed by the Commander in Chief orders in consequence 613
Jones Capt. St. Arthur
Appointed Inspector of Recruits at Portsmouth 629
Jones M.r Richard.
Appointed a Lt. Fireworker 998.

Jourdan Ensign Edward
appointed a Lieutenant 428.

K

Keating Lt. Fireworker William
Cashiered 325

Kempson Ensign
Recommended by Col. Lang to act as Adjutant to his Brigade
1013 appointed accordingly ibid

Kennedy Daniel Lt Fireworker
Desires to proceed to England on his private Affairs 963 not
granted 964.

Kirwan Ensign Patrick
Desires leave to resign his Commission 777 granted ibid begs
he may be permitted to Stay in the Country till his Prize
Money is paid and that the Cause of his resignation may
not be mentioned to the Court of Directors 862 to remain
in Index till the last Ship of the Season, his case to be
particularly mentioned to the Court of Directors and Reasons
why ibid agreed to 913

L

Lisnebillais Lieutenant
General Smith sends in a Memorial from him regarding
his Rank and recommends him as a good Officer 110
Memorial ordered 111 to take Rank next after Lt. John
Monsarrat 112 —

Lang Lt. Col. Rob
Mr Peters complains of his having used him ill 52 to be tried
by a Court Martial unless he makes such atonement
as Mr Peters shall think Satisfactory 54 Letter from on
the Subject of Mr Peter's complaint against him 119
Observations and Orders thereon 122 Proceedings of the Court
Martial on him sent in 198 Apologises for certain expressions
made use of respecting Mr Peters in his preceding Letter 199
Proceedings to be returned General Smith for his approval
or disapproval 202 Remarks of the Board on the improper
Terms used in his Defence ibid appointed to Command at
Vellum[illegible] ordered to proceed there 616 Letter from enclosing
the

Lang Lt Col Rob

The Proceedings of a Court Martial is sent but absent the Sentence 706 desires to know if Ambrose Dep. and not an Vellore this the Sentence of the Court Martial Recommended to be disapproved 708 the Garrison Ambrose Dep. and not Vellore ibid. Letter to on the Subject of a Court-Martial held at Vellore 708 consist of Lt Col. Dirkens appointment to the Command of Vellore and his Instructions previous 832 acknowledges the Court of Enquiry 838 appointed Col 919 Letter from on the Subject of the Sentence of a Court Martial held on a Sepoy 953 Minute of the Board to be forwarded to Genl ibid Letter from with a List of Invalids at Vellore 1025 Letter from on the Subject of Deserters and Riots at Vellore 1048.

Loyd Lt Shewenker Henry
appointed Lt of Artillery 829

Long Capt Robert
Leave to have to go to Bengal on his private Affairs 229
granted ibid

Lucas Lt Charles
appointed Brigade Major to the first Brigade 1027

Lysaght Capt Arthur
appointed to Command the 6th Coast Battalion 387

M

Mackay Capt Lt Donald
appointed Inspector of Stores at Vellore 629

Malcolm Lt Henry
appointed Brigade Major to the 3 Brigade 1027

Malcolm Ensign
Dies at Tanjore 264

Matthews Capt Richard
Letter from on the Subject of his being discharged from the Native Service and praying to be appointed to Invalid Corps 848
Observations thereon 858 Appointed to the first Coast Battalion at Chicacole 969

Matthews Ensign Minorca

Desires leave to go to England on Furlow 779 not granted ibid

Marchand Capt. Rodolph

Desires leave to resign the Service and to Share in the Military Fund & Genl Smiths Certificate in his behalf 56 his request granted & Certificate prescribed by the Military Regulations administered to him 64.

Mayne Ensign

Mahomed Abbas accusation of Cowardice 19 to be tried by a Court Martial 51 Acquitted 271

M.Culla Lt Thomas

appointed Captain Lieutenant 629

M.Neal Ensign

killed by the blowing up of the Magazine at Trichinopoly 42.

M.Neal M.Daniel

appointed Ensign 929.

M.Kain Captain

Letter from Mr Pasley to him regarding his ill State of Health 231 appointed to Command the Invalids at Cuddalore ibid.

M.Gill Ensign Patrick

appointed Lt 1026

Mein M.Nicoll

appointed to Act as Surgeons Assistant 659

Montresor Capt. of Engineers Henry

To Survey the Road from Satnur to Trichinopoly 836

Letter to on the Subject 839 appointed with his Rank in the Infantry 945 survey completed leave to come to Madras 961 granted ibid

Moody Ensign Richard

tried by a Court Martial and Dismissed the Service 139 ordered to Madras recommd by G. Smith 968 appointed Ensign ibid

Morrison Mr. Donald
appointed an Ensign 265.

Mordaunt Lt. John
Letter from him on the Subject of Rank & Appointment
before Lt. Sillers 82

Murat Ensign George
Appointed a Lieutenant 265

N

Nelson Edmund Ensign
appointed Lieutenant 628

O

Oatridge Mr. John
appointed Ensign 1042

Oats Capt. Lieut. Thomas
Died at Smithsmouth 628.

Osborne Mr. Charles
Certificate of his having been in the Kings Service 969
appointed Ensign ibid

P

Parry Lt. Fur. 961
appointed Lieutenant 629

Pennington Lt. Moore
Killed at the Attack of Alloxy Fauna in the Pantapaghery
District.

Pellman Capt. Phillips
Makes a Draft of the March of the Army on the Maracar
Expedition 836

R

Rabell Mr. Frederick
appointed Cornet 326

Reid Mr. Alex. Cadet
appointed an Ensign 826

Read Mr Andrew Lieut.
appointed an Ensign 870
Ricard Lt Thomas
Dies 1019
Richardson Mr 1st Lieut
desires leave to resign the Service and return to England 605
granted ibid.
Richardson Mr John Cadet
Appointed an Ensign 265
Robson Capt Francis
Letter from enclosing General Smiths Certificate recommending
him to partake of the Military Funds 887 Surgeons certifi-
-cate did approved ibid the usual Oath administered to
him 896.
Ross Lieutenant
Dies at Gunjam 264 Certificate regarding him 889
Ross Mr Thos Cumberland.
Appointed Ensign 1019.
Russell Capt William
Desires leave to return to England 134 granted and to be recom-
-mended home in the most favorable manner 135.
Russell Capt Lockart
Letter from with the Particulars of the French Force at the
Islands and of the Designs they had entertained 503 this
Correspondence with the Chevalier de Ruches 515 Letter from
representing the great Distress of the French at the Cape &
the Islands 521.
S
Sandamore Mr John. Capt
appointed an Ensign 910
Sellers Mr Thomas
Dies 682

Short Capt. H. M.

Letter from respecting the Report of Mr Buchannan regarding his being Insulted by Officers of the Board Thereon 545

Supher Mr John Cadet

Appointed 1st Lieutenant 1826

Thorowgood Lt. Edward

Dismissed the Service 239 ordered to Madras this appointed an Allowance 896 not granted and Reasons why this not to be sent Home by Force this Dispatch

Smith Brigadier General Joseph

Enclosed a Letter from the Officers to him on the Subject of Plunder fo 16 Dennis to be granted attending the Burning assisted by the late order for the Security of the Company's Cash 55 the next Officer in Command to attend to it 32 Orders a Court Martial to be held for the Trial of Lieut. Langstaff he make such atonement as Mr Peters shall think necessary to Represents the necessity of his proceeding to Cuddalore for the Recovery of his Health 88 Arrival of Sir Robert Fletchers being ordered to Trichinopoly 105 Gives an Account of the Dispute between Mr Peters and Mr Lucas and the Reasons of the ill Language used by Col. Lang 123 Letter to him in Answer 145 Directed to send all the Spare Bullocks to Cuddalore and transport Carriage to convey Stores from thence to Trichinopoly 154 Orders respecting the Arrangement of Disposition of the Troops Sent him 170 Letter to him regarding an allowance of Batta to a Sergeant for taking care of the Officers Baggage 234 Requests the Opinion of the Board on Colonel Langs Defence previous to his ever being published 238 Opinion of the Board in consequence this Letter to him in consequence 249 Dennis to Order such Troops in readiness as he may Judge necessary for an Expedition against the Marawars of Nundy 253 Disapproves the Sentence of the Court Martial on Col Lang and refuses to a charge of Batta to a Sergeant and for two Horses to Lt Gile 268 Observations thereon 275 Ordered to Encamp the Detachment as Shall think necessary for the Expedition against the Marawars and

Ordered 289 Instructions touching the Military

Smith Brig.r Genl Jos. Centinus

Military Operations and such Negociations as may arise in the Course of the Season 293 Ordered to proceed on the Expedition with the Commencement of the Spring Navod 339 Letter to Colonel the Troops of Cavalry to Encampment to Consist 372 Letter from Recommending Lt Tolson for the Military Fund 385 not granted but to be returned to the Court of Directors 386 Letter from arrives near Vellum to halt three two days on account of some Business with the Rajah of Sanjore 388 Letter from advises that the Army moved into Vellum Road 389 recommends that Mr Petrie be appointed to take charge of the Circar Grain 389 sents in additional Bills for repairs of Officers Quarters at Trichinopoly 395 advises of the Orders sent to Mr Petrie appointed to the charge of the Circar Grain 404 as also for the Bills for Repairs of Officers Quarters 404 Letter from halts one day longer near Vellum 406 ordered to transmit a Journal of his proceedings 410 advises of a Report of the Nabobs Son being visited by the Troops 411 Letters on the Subject of a Communication to be opened between Mudura and Ramnad appointed 419 Letter from with Journal and Plans of the Manavar Expedition 426 Letter from Proceeds to forward Journal of his Proceedings in answer to the Report of the Nabobs Son having been Insulted gives an Account of his Operations to the Capture of Ramnad appoints Enclosed copy of the Agreement made by the Nabobs Son with the Troops also a Return of the Killed and Wounded 427 Letter from the Nabobs Son sends his Troops to take possession of Carnary and Paumen Estate - Vackeels arrive from the Nawaub of Arcot 428 Letter from assigns the Reasons of the Army halting near Tanjore the Nabobs Troops Detached to take Possession of Jumnad Forts, purposes marching against the Nabob by Main 435 represents the necessity of repairing the Fort of Ramnad thereon and keeping some of the Company Troops on it 438 the Residents Report of the Nabobs Son having been Insulted by the Troops 439.

Smith Brig.r Genl. Jos. Continued

Letter to regarding the Post of Ramnad superseding and ordering all the Troops into Garrison that can be spared 501 Letter from all the Forts in the Great Marawar Country in the Nabobs Name, Dispatches of the Nabobs Troops in them 551 applies in behalf of Lt. Patterson 552 orders thereon ibid Letter from apprehends some Difficulty in paying the papers to Hulukkal 565 Hulukkal taken 564 Presidents Report of the Insult offered the Young Nabob 596 Opinion of the Board thereon 599 Letter to in consequence appoints Major Braithwaite to remain with Lt. Col. Benjamins Detachment 612 His Remonstrance on Lt. Bate of Cuddapa's ibid his orders to Lt. Col. Benjamin 613 and to Major Des Barres 614 Opinion of the Board on the foregoing Letter and Orders 615 Letter to him in Consequence and superseding Major Braithwaites appointment to the Detachment with Lt. Col. Benjamin which is disapproved 624 and of the Disturbance regarding the Plunder of Calicoat 626 arrived from Court 679 Letter from in the Subject of what passed regarding the Plunder of Hulu Kool 713 endorsing Journal other Letters which passed on the Subject 724 ordered that the foregoing Letters do lie on the Table 732 deliberations with respect to his Resignation ibid Letter from on the Subject of the Insult to the Nabobs Sons on the Plains of Trichinopoly 740 General Orders he gave out on the Occasion 744 Observations of the Board thereon 745 Letters in a Memorandum he received from them 754 Letters regarding their Rank 754 to lie on the Table 758 Desires to resign the Service 768 Letter to accepting his resignation 766 Copy of the Agreement for the Plunder at Hulu Coil 832 Draft of an Answer postponed ibid Letter from on the Subject of Letters &c. on the Nabobs Service 1056 Letter from on the Subject &c. sent to the Nabob 1063 Consideration thereon ibid.

Smith David Serjeant
Recommended by General Smith for appt.t as Lt. Fire. 190

Stafford Mr. Tho.s
appointed Ensign 910

Steen John Ironmonger Cadet
Appointed a Lt. Fireworker 1026

Stewart Ensign John
Dies 1052

Stonhouse Lt. Tho.s
Delivers in an Account of the Band Debts of his Dec.d Brother
80 Reasons for not administering to his Estate 81 Committed
to prison to Bengal 85.

Stuckey Lt. Nathaniel
tried by a Court Martial - reprimanded 239 ordered to
Madras ibid.

Taylor Ensign John
appointed a Lieutenant 428

Tod Lt. Col. Charles
Letter to disapproving his conduct in not permitting the
Storekeeper at Vellore to enter on his Returns some
Stores sent there 369 ceases permission to return to
Europe by the way of China 360 Letter to in answer 361.

Tolson Lt. Richard.
Desires leave to proceed to England for his Health 681 granted
682

Towns Ensign Stephen
Requests leave to return to England for the Recovery of his
Health 138 Certificate of the Surgeons in his Behalf 139.
granted ibid.

Tutt Mr. Cadet
appointed a Lt. Fireworker 693

V

Vaughan Major Richard
Desires to be retired on the Command of Vellum 808
Granted his request of Lt Col. Des Vaux Appointment
to succeed to the Command of Vellum 833 Appointed Lt
Col. 909 proposes returning on the Country 952 to
relieve over the Charge to Major Thompson 972.

Viala Ensign Peter
Requests leave to proceed to England for the recovery of
his Health and that an Amount of Cash to enable him
to provide himself with a Certificate of the Surgeon
on his behalf that, this request complies with this ——

Vigors Ensign Bartholomew
Was by a Court Martial 863 Published thereon that Suspended
872

W

Wade Mr John Esqr
Appointed Ensign 828
Weller Capt.
Permitted to proceed to Bengal 85.
Wood Capt. Robert
Appointed Town Major 659 accounts of assistants and an
Allowance for transacting the Business 785 granted together with
an Augmentation of Pay 784 the additional Allowance
struck off 825.

Munro Mr R. Duncan
Appointed Paymaster of Stores for at Chuingleput 64 67

N

Nabob Mahomed Ally Cawn
Desires to send the Memoirs with his own Troops 949
and Draught of Letter to Sumbuck Roy & Mawar the
Draught of a Letter in Answer proposed that the Select Committee
communicate their Minutes respecting the discharge of his

Debt

Nabob Mahomed Atty Cause Continued

Debt to the Company & Instructions to Approved by the Board to
Lend Pay 3500 for the Cent. per Annum also to Complaint of
his having been refused a Translate of the Kings Letter which
he is desired to explain in Conference with him on the Subject
of his Debt to the Company & the Agreement intend into with
his private Creditors in England 72 to be explained to him
by Letter 83 Lines 1 Lacks on Account of the Parliament Pay 3500
for the Cent. per Annum also 85 Repeats his Reasons on the
Subject of Assisting the Marattas 91 Returns an Answer to
the foregoing complaint which he is requested to explain
more clearly 107 Desires to have any thing to do with the
Agreement between the Company & Creditors promising to
discharge his debt to the latter, and pay the Sum of 10 Lacks of
Pag. 133 Desires a Discharge from the Company from the
beginning of his concerns with them 145 And that the Agreement
with his Creditors may be stated to him in writing 146
Draft of a Letter to him in consequence prepared this
advises that Matters are made up with the Marattas 147
Desires to confer with the President respecting his Credi-
tors 166 Lines 1 Lack for Current Charges and a Letter to the
Company this Letter to him an Answer this Lacks 3500 Pag.
for the Cent. per Annum also Lines of Money and Bills Pag.
8859 to 22 &c and a Lines Packet for the Company 217 Extract of
a Letter from him respecting the Arrangement to be made
with his Creditors with Remarks first time this Consideration
on the Measures to be taken with his Creditors in consequence
of the Company Letter 218 the Company's Letter presented him
with the usual Emoluments 253 Promises to pay annually
Pay. 176666 exclusive of Extraordinary Expenses &c.
Dennis he may be supplied with Brandy Cloth, Musquets
and Flints Pairs 265 Extraordinary Charge on his account
to be kept Separate & distinct 265 To be Supplied with
100 Pairs of Grain Sorge or Perpetuanes 276 mentioned this
Proposes marching the Army employed against Tanjore
a Present of 5 Lacks of Rupees 295 Letter from agrees to
settle the Lacks for the Payment of Pay 166666 24 P Annum
365 agreed that the Receipt of the said Letter be acknowledged
this Letter from with Pay 4000 on Account Permanent
387 the Receipt of the said Letter to be acknowledged this
Draft of a Letter to regarding the Sums to be paid by

Nabob Mahomed Ally Cawn Contrives
Sum in the Course of 3 Years ibid to be applied to
regarding the Bills for Repairs 393 complains to the Presi-
dent of the disorderly Behaviour of the Troops on their
March from Ellore refuses to produce the Journal Evidences
in order to bring Capt Marcell who impowered the
Detachment to a Court-Martial his Reasons 404 Sends
in 50000 Pagodas the Ballance of May Rent 451 represents
the Damage his Country Suffers by keeping of Horses to
the Northward ibid promises to make a present to
the Troops who were before Tanjore ibid Orders &
Remarks thereon ibid Letter to returning him Thanks
for his intended Donation to the Army 452 recommends
opening a Communication between Madura & Ramnad
Poram 457 sends in Pag.a 50,000 in Part of June Rent.
470 incloses a General Smiths Representation regarding
the Rent of Ramnad Poram 490 his answer ibid incloses
a Muster Role of the Arms &c. orders sent to the Pay-
master at Camp in Consequence 495 Letter from regard
General settled on the Tanjore Expedition 533 Resolution
thereon ibid Letter from with the Heads of Pymanattee
for Arpit and May 595 desires to continue to rent the
Tagtuni Lands ibid Resolution thereon ibid Letter in
the Subject of the Company's orders for Changes in Batt.s
to his Account 592 Copy of Muster Role and List of
Officers at the taking of Ramnad Poram ordered to be
delivered to him 603 Sents in Consequence of Pay. the
Ballance of June Rent 605 incloses that his Hellidar
at the Out Gannisons may have a Key to each Store
Room as well as the Storekeeper 629 proposes why granted this
discharges Capt Matthews from his Parole 661 His
Reasons ibid Letter to respecting the Buildings proposed
at Trichinopoly 667 Estimate of Expence for Repairs ibid
to be laid before him for Adjustment to be made on his
Account respecting the Pay of 3 Battalions ordered to be
charged to him 675 1/2 of the Arms sent to that Garrison

Nabob Mahomed Ally Cawn Continued.

Garrisons to be changed to his Account 676 Letter from Jands 680 Pag.e 1 or Pennamalle Dis trict 678 Five Locks thereof to be acknowledged ibid. desires a Force may be sent against the Polygars in the Madura and Tinnevelly Countries 685 agrees ibid appoints his Son Mamedaun Ul Medik Behadder to Superintend the Expedition 685 desires that Orders be sent to Lt Col. Benjaur to move the Nant Collenies ibid orders in consequence 686 promises Payment of Money 686 Represents the Injury sustained by the Circar by suffering of Coolies to carry Baggage passing thro his Country 687 Rules and Regulations generally ordered in Consequence 688 to be applied to regarding the Quarters at Villeur 708 desires to be furnished with an Estimate of the Expence of repairing Officers Quarters at Villeur 732 to be sent ibid. His Amildar at Villeur, refuses to supply Materials for Sepoy Sheds to be erected at Villeur 754 to be applied to on the Subject 755 approves the Regulations respecting Detachments passing thro the Country ibid. Orders in Consequence ibid his Account to 30th April last before the Board 758 to be delivered to him ibid to be consulted regarding the Mud Forts proposed to be built to keep the Colleries in Awe 801 Sends in 2000 Pag.o an Account Provisions &c 810 and in Pag.o 30,000 for the Kist due last Month with advises of his having paid 35,000 on Account of the Charges of the Maravar Expedition ibid the Receipt to be acknowledged ibid desires the Paymaster with Lt Col. Banjaur may not advance Money for the Forts 814 Letter from regarding the Bazar at Villeur and the Application of his Officers for Prize Money 822 incloses a Return of Troops and Stores in his Garrison and Information regarding Ole Musgurs 854 Answer in Consequence ibid. The Titles given him not suitable to his Station 855 application thereon ibid a Letter to wrote to Sir Robt Harland on the Subject 859 recommends that the Collenies be named first of that Col. Banjaur be named for that purpose 863 inforems of the Receipt of his people in not furnishing supplies 881 Sends an Account Provisions &c Pag.e 2000. 883 Receipt to be acknowledged 3000 Pag.e Letter from respecting Lieut.t James having drawn Stores and of his having presented a Memorial from Lieuty Lemill 913 Copies to be sent to Capt.n Sawyer ibid inform of the Intention of the Board to address him on the 1st Inst. 972.

Nabob Mahomed ally Cawn Continuing
Draft of a Letter to Lieut.t Ibbetson agreeing to Lieut.t Smith's
and Mauduits Plan for the Company to Send Returns
929. 933 Persons to have Translations of the Letters that
may be wrote to Him in English 933 Debates in Council
regarding that Resolution 943 Lists of Non Commissioned
and Private serving Duty with the Troops 966 Information
regarding them to be obtained from Genl Smith 967 to be
furnished with a Return of Stores every three Months
that Reasons of the Majority respecting the Tolls to be
Translations of this Letter 972 Sent for Information regard.g
the Terms Annexed and Order 1010 this Explanation there-
1011 List of Officers on his Staff who have been discharged
from the Company 1017 Genl Smith to be applied to for
Information on the Subject 1018 his Application on the
Subject of Disputes at Vellore 1045 Account of Sergeants &c
on his Staff for Arrears of Pay 1065 not to be paid their
accounts that the Application for Rebuilding the Com.
manding Officers Quarters at Arcot be complied with
provided it does not exceed 300 Pag.s 1065 Letter from acting
of his Lieut.s rate Pag.s 50000 the amount of the Bill for
Current Charges due the 30th of Nov.r 1066 Letter from with
Pag.s 3500 for Pennamallee Rent this Acct. acknowledged
Letter from accompanying Indent of Stores for L.t Col. Bengans
Detachment 1067 Letter from respect.g Allowance made to
Officers acting as Engineers and to Tolsons and Sepoys &c
employed on working Parties this Letter from in Answer to
the Presidents regarding Capt.n Smith and Mauduits
recess no further Notice may be taken of the Affair
expresses his thanks to the Company for their Attention
towards him Letter from and the Subject of Disturbances
at Vellore Persons Orders may be sent to guide them 1069
Letter from with an Indent of Stores for Sugar and
Dessert to be furnished with a List of such as may be
wrote this Letter to in Answer that objections to the mode of
making the Repairs at Vellore 1076 Letters to the Paymaster
and Engineer there in consequence this and to the Com-
manding Officer that agrees that Quarters for the Paymas-
ter at Vellore be built 1078 Persons Rate the Operations
against Tandjore Pollams &c may be 1089 Persons Rate Tandjore
Pollams Treaty Letter from Persons 1090 the Presidents

Nabob Mahomed Ally Cawn Continued —

Insists Application to him respecting withdrawing the Europeans with Lt Col. Braithwaite 1090 his Reply thereon in consequence thereof ——

Naaloody vide Maravar

Narrain Row

Letter from Armistry of Haderamaus Deaths 1069 an Answer prepared ibid —

Nizam Ally Cawn

Letter from and Return to Dowlah to Mr Wynch regarding Pyamandy Ramarah 402 Letter to in Consequence 403 Letter from regarding Vaffamdy Ramarah and Return to Dowlah transmitted to Mr Wynch 412 Letter from Return to Dowlah regarding the Visit for Octr 630

O

Orders and Regulations

Regarding Returns of Casualties &c against receiving Money from the Sepoys 1059 —

P

Palnaud District

The Nabob's views of troubles being raised there 275. Orders to Capt Fletcher in consequence ibid Is in a state of tranquility 310

Paymaster Military

Directed to superintend his Assistant 63.

Pensioners vide Invalids

Peters Mr James Surgeon

Complains of Message from Lt Col. Long 52.

Petrie Mr William

To take Charge of the Commissarys Effects &c Account of Mr Rose 45 appointed to take Charge of Cattle &c Sent to Gravi in Camp 39 Instructions sent him in consequence 405 Letter from regarding Lt Allen Patterson's Application to succeed his Pay as Lt of Cavalry 408 Orders thereon 449 Appointed Sanitary to the Military Department

Poonamalee

Two days Battle attended Sickness in marching to and from thence
191 Lieutenant Hoare appointed Adjutant to assist in the
Recruits 228.

Polygars in the Northern & Tinnevelly Countries.

Vide Major Braithwaite &c.

Pondicherry

Intelligence sent from thence 256 Copy thereof to send in
the Secret Letters Packets 257.

Powder Mill

Report to be made on the State and Condition thereof
&c as expedient and in case one ordered to be erected 176—

Pretapraghery Vide Ganjam.

Q

Queda Vide Atchein.

R

Ramnadapooram

Boundaries and Taxes by Assault 263.

Ross Mr John

Appointed Paymaster to H.C.S. Benjamin's Detachment
659 to whom an Account Particulars of the Charges in
bringing the Fort of Mallow to H.C.S. Benjamin 916
explains the Charges in his Account to the Arbitrators
Remarks by the Committee of Accounts 1052 ——

Rumun ud Dowlah see Nuzam Ally Cawn.

S

Sadras

Letter from regarding a Duster 169 Censure thereto 170 Letter from
regarding two Dustoors ordering their Inhabitants to return 235
Grant Sent to prince Thereof 236.

Saunders Mr Benjamin

Appointed under the Commissary General &c Orders to
attend the Employ of Paymaster of Stores &c

Sepoys

belonging to the 12 Battalion recommended to be invalided 30th
ordered that Certificates be granted the Proceedings of a
Genl Court Martial approved 628 Letter from the Military
Paymaster with an Account paying Sepoy Hotapeg 5th
orders in Consequence 752 a Sepoy Invalided 794 one Havildar
and one Sepoy of the 9th Battalion Invalided 824 Certificate
for two Sepoys to be Invalided Approved 930 proceedings
of a Court Martial held at Vellore approved proceedings
of Courts Martial approved 965.

Sepoy Invalids & Pensioners

Recommendation of 3 Havildars and 12 Sepoys who are admitted on the
List 16th Dec. A Black Chest and Private Dr. 139 Certificate granted
to 12 Invalids 307.

Ships Vessells The Honble Company's

Ships Lapwing Annois 268 Ship Earl of Lincoln Annois 408
Capt. Fox of the Earl of Lincoln desires the reimbursement
of Charges he was at for three Recruits 829 granted ibid
Royal Henry annois with Cadets Military Dr. 503 Norfolk
annois 1 Cadet and 99 Military 825 Nottingham annois ibid
Ships annois with Military on board ibid Ship Lenson
annois with Recruits Letter from Capt Fox of the Lincoln
with Bill for Expences in Consequence of Recruits 554 Ascha-
tion in Consequence ibid the Fox annois with 3 Cadets
and 92 Military 606 Duke of Albany annois with 4
Cadets ibid Triton annois with 2 Cadets 627 Duke of
Grafton annois with 16 Cadets and one Private Soldier 814.

Smith Charles Esqr.

Father his Lieut. as a Member of the Council 107 appointed a
Member of the Marine Committee in the room of Mr.
Ardby deceased 333 letters in an Account respecting which the
Board at the time his Complaint was made. 1067.

Smith John Esqr.

Appointed Member of the Select Committee 60

Smith Robert Company's Cooper

Dies 677.

with 871 on Inspection of Stores appointed 629 Letter from Chief Engineer inclosing Plans Estimate and Description of the Barracks proposed to be erected in the Fort Remarks 636 to be laid before the Naval & Pay Master when the Port of St Lambert[illegible] is adjusted to be brought to Account 753 Paymaster Explains the Exchange for exposing Magazines &c and the Surveyor General leave to come to Allowance for his Absence 768 Application of Officers for an Allowance for Repairs of Quarters 1040 Orders thereon this Letter to Col Flint & the Subject 1044 Letter from Lt Col Flint disputing Officers Quarters there 1080 List of Quarters there Estimate of the Expence of repairing them and Orders in Consequence 1081 To the Commandant regarding the Repairs of Officers Quarters there 1085—

Trumbeck Ron a Mazoolla

Draught of a Letter to them approved 9 Letter from in Answer 266.

Town Major

Allowed a Warder 2 10 0 Pr Month 730

V

Velour

Account of the Deficiency of the Company's Cash there 38 and the Methods taken by the late Paymaster to conceal the same also the Orders of the enclosed State of his Accounts 80 & Supply of Cash & notes there immediately 41 to be sent & and the Punishable Articles of Parole on to be Sofs Affidt. Act Company for appointed Pay[r] of Stores there 44 the Commandant reports that two Rooms which at present contain Grain may be converted into Store Rooms 78 the Natives to be required to grant them 79 Orders sent thither respecting the Encampment of the Troops 172 the Paymaster to be reimbursed the Amount of Wages to the Servants of Mr Stanhouse Dec[d] 190 Papers in a suit commencing to the Estate of the late Paymaster 251 Letter from the Quarter Mr Depositary &c Col. Cots Leave of Absence to come Home from Honor

Leave

Vellore Continued.

being brought in the Vellore Returns 365 Orders that a Letter be wrote Col Fos desiring his Consent this Letter from the Paymaster with an Account Expence for repairing his Quarters 485 Orders in Consequence 487 Lt Col Long appointed to the Command 593 Letter in Consequence 606 an Inspector of Stores appointed 629 Indent for Provisions to be complied with 668 Officers Quarters there want Repairs 706 Letter from Commandant with an Estimate for Sepoys Lines wanting a Surgeon to attend the Detachment 761 Orders thereon 768 Stores to be sent there 854 the Paymaster to acquaint the Board of the Number of Europeans there with other Particulars 1020

Vellum

The Chief Engineers account of the Works there and the Repairs and Buildings necessary to be made &c. a Plan of the Hospital 25 Orders thereon 32 Receipt of the Nabob for 13 Sundry articles Sent therein 43 to be attended to the Office 43 Complaint that the usual Allowance of Oil hath not been issued to the Garrison 48 the Paymaster to Supply the Garrison with Such Articles as the Commandant may Indent for 48 List of Unserviceable Stores there to be returned to the Nabob to know his Pleasure respecting them 587 Letter from the Commandant great want of Sepoy Barracks, recommends that Plots be ordered 630 an Estimate of the Expence to be made in order to be laid before the Nabob 660 Letter from Major Vaughan with an Estimate of the Expence of Sepoy Huts and Letter to him from the Engineer there 672 Sepoy Huts approved by the Nabob 683 to be set about 686 Major Vaughan Orders to send a Company of Europeans from thence Sick there by 693 arrives at his Encamp from 752 Paymaster represents that the Nabob Commandant refuses to Supply Materials for Sepoy Huts 754 Directed to be applied to 755 the Paymaster to procure Materials for Sepoy Huts 775 Commandant advises of the Damage done

Vellum Continued

Vizagapatam

Vezeramzauze

Vizianagur Vide Gruyary

Wood John Esq.